# NETWORK ANALYSIS AND TRANSMISSION LINES COURSE FILE 



## DEPARTMENT OFELECTRONICS \& COMMUNICATIONENGINEERING

 (2022-2023)
## COURSE FILE

## SUBJECT: NETWORK ANALYSIS AND TRANSMISSION LINES ACADEMIC YEAR: 2022-2023. <br> REGULATION:R18

NAMEOFTHEFACULTY:CH.RAJASHEKAR
DEPARTMENT:ECE
YEAR\&SECTION:II ECE A,B,C
SUBJECTCODE:

| INDE |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| COURSEFILE |  |  |
| S.NO | TOPIC | PAGENO |
| 1. | PEO'S,PO'S,PSO'S | 2 |
| 2 | SyllabusCopy | 4 |
| 3 | ClassTimetable\&IndividualTimetable | 5 |
| 4 |  | 6 |
| 5 | LessonPlan | 15 |
| 6 | UnitWiseLectureNotes |  |
|  | NotesofUnits | 19 |
|  | AssignmentQuestions | 201 |
|  | Short and long answer question with BloomsTaxonomy | 202 |
|  | Beyondthesyllabustopicsandnotes | 209 |
|  | ObjectiveQuestions |  |
|  | PPT'S/NPTELVIDEOS/any other |  |
|  | PreviousUniversityQuestionPaperstopractice | 229 |
| 9 | SampleInternalExaminationQuestionpaperswithkey | 230 |
| 10 | CourseAttendanceRegister |  |

## NETWORK ANALYSIS AND TRANSMISSION LINES

## 1.PEO'S,PO'S,PSO'S

## PROGRAMEDUCATIONALOBJECTIVES:

PEO1: To excel in different fields of electronics and communication as well as in multidisciplinary areas. This can lead to a new era in developing a good electronic product. PEO2: To increase the ability and confidence among the students to solve any problem in their profession by applying mathematical, scientific and engineering methods in a better and efficient way.
PEO3: To provide a good academic environment to the students which can lead to excellence, and stress upon the importance of teamwork and good leadership qualities, written ethical codes and guide lines for lifelong learning needed for a successful professional career.
PEO4: To provide student with a solid foundation to students in all areas like mathematics, science and engineering fundamentals required to solve engineering problems, and also to pursue higher studies.
PEO5: To expose the student to the state of art technology so that the student would be in a position to take up any assignment after his graduation.

## PROGRAMOUTCOMES:-

Engineeringknowledge:Applytheknowledgeofmathematics,science,engineeringfundamentals,and anengineering specializationto thesolutionofcomplexengineering problems.
Problemanalysis:Identify,formulate,reviewresearchliterature,andanalyzecomplexengineeringproblems reaching substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences,and engineeringsciences.
Design/developmentofsolutions: Designsolutionsforcomplexengineeringproblemsanddesignsystem components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate consideration forthepublichealthand safety,and thecultural,societal,and environmental considerations.
Conduct investigations of complex problems: Use research-based knowledge and researchmethodsincludingdesignofexperiments,analysisandinterpretationofdata,andsynthesisoftheinformati ontoprovidevalidconclusions.
Modern tool usage: Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modernengineeringandITtoolsincludingpredictionandmodelingtocomplexengineeringactivitieswithanunders tanding ofthelimitations.
Theengineerandsociety:Applyreasoninginformedbythecontextualknowledgetoassesssocietal,health, safety, legal and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to theprofessional engineeringpractice.
Environment and sustainability: Understand the impact of the professional engineering
solutionsinsocietalandenvironmentalcontexts,anddemonstratetheknowledgeof,andneedforsustainabledevelo pment.
Ethics: Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms oftheengineeringpractice.
Individualandteam work:Functioneffectivelyasanindividual,andasamemberorleaderindiverseteams,andin multidisciplinarysettings.
Communication: Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineeringcommunityandwithsocietyatlarge,suchas,beingableto
comprehendandwriteeffectivereportsanddesigndocumentation,makeeffectivepresentations,andgiveandrecei veclearinstructions.
Project management and finance: Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the engineeringandmanagementprinciplesandapplytheseto one'sownwork,asamemberandleaderinateam,tomanageprojectsandin multidisciplinaryenvironments.

Life-longlearning:Recognizetheneedfor,andhavethepreparationandabilityto engageinindependentand lifelong learning inthebroadestcontextoftechnological change.

## PROGRAMSPECIFIC OUTCOMES:

PSO1: The ability to absorb and apply fundamental knowledge of core Electronics and Communication Engineering subjects in the analysis, design, and development of various types of integrated electronic systems as well as to interpret and synthesize the experimental data leading to valid conclusions.

PSO2: Competence in using electronic modern IT tools (both software and hardware) for the design and analysis of complex electronic systems in furtherance to research activities.

PSO3: Excellent adaptability to changing work environment, good interpersonal skills as a leader in a team in appreciation of professional ethics and societal responsibilities.

# EC302PC: NETWORK ANALYSIS AND <br> TRANSMISSION LINES 

## B.Tech. II Year I Sem.

Pre-Requisites: Nil

## Course Objectives:

- To understand the basic concepts on RLC circuits.
- To know the behavior of the steady states and transients states in RLC circuits.
- To understand the two port network parameters.
- To study the propagation, reflection and transmission of plane waves in bounded andunbounded media.

Course Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

- Gain the knowledge on basic RLC circuits behavior.
- Analyze the Steady state and transient analysis of RLC Circuits.
- Know the characteristics of two port network parameters.
- Analyze the transmission line parameters and configurations.


## UNIT - I

Network Topology, Basic cutset and tie set matrices for planar networks, Magnetic Circuits, Self and Mutual inductances, dot convention, impedance, reactance concept, Impedance transformation and coupled circuits, co-efficient of coupling, equivalent T for Magnetically coupled circuits, Ideal Transformer.

## UNIT - II

Transient and Steady state analysis of RC, RL and RLC Circuits, Sinusoidal, Step and Square responses. RC Circuits as integrator and differentiators. $2^{\text {nd }}$ order series and parallel RLC Circuits, Rootlocus, damping factor, over damped, under damped, critically damped cases, quality factor and bandwidth for series and parallel resonance, resonance curves.

## UNIT - III

Two port network parameters, $\mathrm{Z}, \mathrm{Y}, \mathrm{ABCD}, \mathrm{h}$ and g parameters, Characteristic impedance, Image transfer constant, image and iterative impedance, network function, driving point and transfer functions

- using transformed (S) variables, Poles and Zeros. Standard T, $\pi$, L Sections, Characteristic impedance, image transfer constants, Design of Attenuators, impedance matching network.


## UNIT - IV

Transmission Lines - I: Types, Parameters, Transmission Line Equations, Primary \& Secondary Constants, Equivalent Circuit, Characteristic Impedance, Propagation Constant, Phase and Group Velocities, Infinite Line Concepts, Lossless / Low Loss Characterization, Types of Distortion, Condition for Distortion less line, Minimum Attenuation, Loading Types of Loading.

## UNIT - V

Transmission Lines - II: Input Impedance Relations, SC and OC Lines, Reflection Coefficient, VSWR. $\lambda / 4, \lambda / 2, \lambda / 8$ Lines - Impedance Transformations, Smith Chart Configuration and Applications, Single Stub Matching.

## TEXT BOOKS:

1. Network Analysis - Van Valkenburg, $3^{\text {rd }}$ Ed., Pearson, 2016.
2. Networks, Lines and Fields - JD Ryder, PHI, $2^{\text {nd }}$ Edition, 1999.

## REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Electric Circuits - J. Edminister and M. Nahvi - Schaum's Outlines, Mc Graw Hills Education,1999.
2. Engineering Circuit Analysis - William Hayt and Jack E Kemmerly, MGH, 8 ${ }^{\text {th }}$ Edition, 1993.
3. Electromagnetics with Applications - JD. Kraus, $5^{\text {th }}$ Ed., TMH
4. Transmission Lines and Networks - Umesh Sinha, Satya Prakashan, 2001, (Tech. India Publications), New Delhi.
3.ClassTimeTable\&IndividualTimeTable

Class: II/IV B.Tech - I Semester LECTURE HALL - B1 G04 Branch: ECE-A

## ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Dy/ } \\ & \text { Time } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 9: 15 \mathrm{am} \\ \text { to } \\ 10: 15 \mathrm{am} \end{gathered}$ | 10:15 am to 11:15 am | 11:15 am to 12:15 pm | 12:15 pm to $1: 15 \mathrm{pm}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 1:15pm } \\ \text { to } \\ 2: 00 \mathrm{pm} \end{gathered}$ | $2: 00 \mathrm{pm}$ <br> to <br> 3:00 pm | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 3:00 pm } \\ & \text { to } \\ & \text { 4:00 pm } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Monday | EDC | DSD | NATL | PTSP |  | DSD LAB/EDC LAB |  |
| Tuesday | NATL | PTSP | DSD | SS |  | EDC | LIBRARY |
| Wednesday | DSD | PTSP | EDC | NATL |  | SS | SEMINAR |
| Thursday | SS | EDC | EDC LAB/DSD LAB |  | H | PTSP | TUTORIAL |
| Friday | NATL | SS | PTSP | DSD |  | COI | SPORTS |
| Saturday | SS | NATL | DSD | EDC |  |  | LAB |

Class: II/IV B.Tech - I Semester
LECTURE HALL - B1 G 07

Branch: ECE-B

## ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

| $\begin{gathered} \text { Day/ } \\ \text { Time } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 9: 15 \mathrm{am} \\ \text { to } \\ 10: 15 \mathrm{am} \end{gathered}$ | 10:15 am to 11:15 am | $\begin{gathered} \hline 11: 15 \mathrm{am} \\ \text { to } \\ 12: 15 \mathrm{pm} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 12:15 pm to $1: 15 \mathrm{pm}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 1:15pm } \\ \text { to } \\ 2: 00 \mathrm{pm} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2:00 pm } \\ \text { to } \\ 3: 00 \mathrm{pm} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 3:00 pm } \\ \text { to } \\ \text { 4:00 pm } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Monday | SS | NATL | EDC | DSD | $\begin{aligned} & \mathbf{L} \\ & \mathbf{U} \\ & \mathbf{N} \\ & \mathbf{C} \\ & \mathbf{H} \end{aligned}$ | PTSP | SPORTS |
| Tuesday | DSD | EDC | DSD LAB/EDC LAB |  |  | SS | LIBRARY |
| Wednesday | PTSP | SS | DSD | EDC |  | NATL | SEMINAR |
| Thursday | NATL | DSD | SS | PTSP |  | BS LAB |  |
| Friday | DSD | PTSP | NATL | SS |  | EDC | TUTORIAL |
| Saturday | EDC | NATL | PTSP | COI |  | EDC LA | DSD LAB |

## Individual TimeTable:

|  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 9.15- } \\ & 10.15 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 10.15- \\ & 11.15 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 11.15- } \\ & 12.15 \end{aligned}$ | 12.15-1.15 | 1.15-2.00 | $\begin{aligned} & 2.00 \\ & 3.00 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3.00- \\ & 4.00 \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| MON |  | NATL(B) | NATL(A) | (B) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { LUNC } \\ & \mathrm{H} \end{aligned}$ |  |  |
| TUES |  |  | NATL(A) |  |  |  |  |
| WED |  |  |  | NATL(A) |  | NATL(B) |  |
| THUR | NATL(B) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| FRI | NATL(A) |  | NATL(B) |  |  |  |  |
| SAT |  | NATL(B) | NATL(A) |  |  |  |  |

## NETWORK ANALYSIS AND TRANSMISSION LINES

4.StudentsRollList ECE-A

| SNo | H.T.NO | NAME OF THE STUDENT | SNo | H.T.NO | NAME OF THE STUDENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 21S11A0401 | ABHIRAM TALLA | 27 | 21S11A0427 | RAHITH KUMAR KANDLAGUNTA |
| 2 | 21S11A0402 | AKASH BASHETTY | 28 | 21S11A0428 | RAJESHWAR J |
| 3 | 21S11A0403 | AKSHAY KUMAR REDDY KUNCHANAGARI | 29 | 21S11A0429 | RANI ANANTHA |
| 4 | 21S11A0404 | ANJANEYULU KAMMARI | 30 | 21S11A0430 | REKHA MANGA |
| 5 | 21S11A0405 | ANKIT RAJ | 31 | 21S11A0431 | REVATHI MEESALA |
| 6 | 21S11A0406 | ASAD PASHA SHAIK | 32 | 21S11A0432 | RISHAB SAKALE |
| 7 | 21S11A0407 | ASHWINI CHETHIPATTI | 33 | 21S11A0433 | SAI KRISHNA REDDY B |
| 8 | 21S11A0408 | BHARATH K | 34 | 21S11A0434 | SAI RATNA VEMULA |
| 9 | 21S11A0409 | BHEESHMA SANDI | 35 | 21S11A0435 | SAI RITHIK SIBYALA |
| 10 | 21S11A0410 | CHAITHANYA ANUMANCHINENI | 36 | 21S11A0436 | SAI SRIYA PETTEM |
| 11 | 21S11A0411 | CHANTI BODA | 37 | 21S11A0437 | SAI VENKATA KRISHNA MRUDUL RAY ANAPATI |
| 12 | 21S11A0412 | DARSHAN KUMBAM | 38 | 21S11A0438 | SHANKHABRATA ROY |
| 13 | 21S11A0413 | GANESH VANKUDOTH | 39 | 21S11A0439 | SHARATH CHANDRA REDDY Y ALLA |
| 14 | 21S11A0414 | GEETA RAGHUJI REDDY | 40 | 21S11A0440 | SHIVA SAI REDDY SHAGAM |
| 15 | 21S11A0415 | HARIKA SATTI | 41 | 21S11A0441 | SHIVA SHANKAR BADDULA |
| 16 | 21S11A0416 | HASINI BASHETTY | 42 | 21S11A0442 | SREENIPA NANDELLI |
| 17 | 21S11A0417 | JAGADEESH SANGHISHETTY | 43 | 21S11A0443 | SRIRAM REDDY ANANTHA |
| 18 | 21S11A0418 | JAYA PRAKASH REDDY PANY ALA | 44 | 21S11A0444 | SWATHI KASHAPAKA |
| 19 | 21S11A0419 | JEEVANA GATLA | 45 | 21S11A0445 | SYED FAHAD |
| 20 | 21S11A0420 | KALY ANI JULKAPELLI | 46 | 21S11A0446 | TUSHWANTH KARUTURI |
| 21 | 21S11A0421 | MANISHA MULA | 47 | 21S11A0447 | VAISHNAVI DEVA |
| 22 | 21S11A0422 | MEHAR NIKHIL MANNE | 48 | 21S11A0448 | VENKAT RAO THOKALA |
| 23 | 21S11A0423 | NANDINI MANNE | 49 | 21S11A0449 | VENKATA NAGA VARSHITHA POLISETTY |
| 24 | 21S11A0424 | NITISH REDDY KOTHAKAPU | 50 | 21S11A0450 | VIJAY KUMAR KASAM |
| 25 | 21S11A0425 | PAVAN KUMAR MALLAPPAGARI | 51 | 21S11A0451 | VINAY SANGEM |
| 26 | 21S11A0426 | PRAKASHAM VADAPARTHI | 52 | 21S11A0452 | VISHNU VANGARI |


| SNo | H.T.NO | NAME OF THE STUDENT | SNo | H.T.NO | NAME OF THE STUDENT |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: | :--- |
| 1 | $21 S 11 A 0453$ | AJAY KUMAR REDDY VITTA | 27 | $21 S 11 A 0479$ | POONAM SAHU |
| 2 | $21 S 11 A 0454$ | AKHILA BHUKYA | 28 | 21 S11A0480 | PRAKASH KATLA |
| 3 | $21 S 11 A 0455$ | AKSHAY GOUD DURGAM | 29 | 21 S11A0481 | PREMKANTH KOMMINENI |

NETWORK ANALYSIS AND TRANSMISSION LINES

| 4 | 21S11A0456 | AKSHAY MIRUPALA | 30 | 21S11A0482 | RAJENDER VANKUDOTH |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 5 | 21S11A0457 | ANJANEYULU B | 31 | 21S11A0483 | RAKESH KRISHNA JAKKA |
| 6 | 21S11A0458 | ARJUN VISLAVATH | 32 | 21S11A0484 | ROHITH REDDY PULAKANTI |
| 7 | 21S11A0459 | BHANU SAI NAGENDER PAPPALA | 33 | 21S11A0485 | SAI KUMAR REDDY MANDAPATI |
| 8 | 21S11A0460 | BHARGAVI MANDHUGULA | 34 | 21S11A0486 | SAI PRASAD K |
| 9 | 21S11A0461 | CHETHAN THEEGALA | 35 | 21S11A0487 | SAI PRASAD REDDY AKKENAPALLY |
| 10 | 21S11A0462 | DEVI PRIYANKA NARIKALAPA | 36 | 21S11A0488 | SAICHAND KARRA |
| 11 | 21S11A0463 | ESHWAR BOLLAPALLI | 37 | 21S11A0489 | SAINADH TEEGALA |
| 12 | 21S11A0464 | ESHWAR VENKATA SATYA SAI VITTANALA | 38 | 21S11A0490 | SAITEJA KODHATI |
| 13 | 21S11A0465 | GANGADHAR REDDY CHALLA | 39 | 21S11A0491 | SAKETHBABU VARAGANI |
| 14 | 21S11A0466 | JAI SINGH ROTHVAN | 40 | 21S11A0492 | SIDDARTHA YADAV THOTLA |
| 15 | 21S11A0467 | JEEVAMRUTHA AKARAPU | 41 | 21S11A0493 | SIVA KIRAN AKSHINTALA |
| 16 | 21S11A0468 | KARTHIK KUMAR C | 42 | 21S11A0494 | SPANDANA SEEDULA |
| 17 | 21S11A0469 | KRISHNA TOLUPUNURI | 43 | 21S11A0495 | SRIRAM SINGARAM |
| 18 | 21S11A0470 | MAHESH NOMULA | 44 | 21S11A0496 | SRIVANI GEDDADA |
| 19 | 21S11A0471 | MANI VEERA NAGENDRA DASARI | 45 | 21S11A0497 | SUDHEER KUMAR TOKALA |
| 20 | 21S11A0472 | MANOJ KUMAR VELISHALA | 46 | 21S11A0498 | TEJA SRI GURRALA |
| 21 | 21S11A0473 | NAGA RAJU RAVULA | 47 | 21S11A0499 | THANU SRI REDDY MALLE |
| 22 | 21S11A0474 | NAGARAJU ARUGONDA | 48 | 21S11A04A0 | VAISHNAVI CHEDDE |
| 23 | 21S11A0475 | NEETHU BOKKA | 49 | 21S11A04A1 | VAMSHI KRISHNA AMARAGONDA |
| 24 | 21S11A0476 | NIKHITHA GANGALA | 50 | 21S11A04A2 | VIGNESH VALAGIRI |
| 25 | 21S11A0477 | PAVAN KUMAR UPUTURI | 51 | 21S11A04A3 | SYED KALEEMULLAH HUSSAIN |
| 26 | 21S11A0478 | PAVAN YALKAPALLY | 52 | 21S11A04A4 | RICHA MIDDE |

LESSON PLAN:

| $\begin{aligned} & \text { E } \\ & \text { Div } \\ & \dot{\sim} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ü U } \\ & \text { 3} \end{aligned}$ | 苟 | Topics | Course Learning Outcomes | $\begin{aligned} & \text { E. } \\ & \text { Reference } \\ & \text { Ren } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Review of R, L,C | Know about electricalelements | T1,T2,R1 |




|  | $\mathbf{9 .}$ |  | network function | Know-about <br> networkfunction |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Driving point transfer <br> functions - using transformed <br> (S) variables | Know about <br> Drivingpoint <br> transfer <br> functions | T1,T2,R2 |  |  |



|  | Expressions for CharacteristicImpedance, Propagation Constant,Phase and Group Velocities. |  | Velocities |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Compose <br> eKnowledge | T1,T2,R2 |
|  |  | Expressions for Characteristic Impedance, Propagation Constant,Phase and Group Velocities, | Compose <br> eKnowledge | T1,T2,R2 |
|  |  | Infinite Line Concepts Losslessness /Low Loss Characterization | Compose eKnowledge | T1,T2,R2 |
|  |  | Infinite Line Concepts Losslessness /Low Loss Characterization | Gathering Knowledge | T1,T2,R2 |
|  |  | Distortion - Condition for Distortion lessness Minimum Attenuation, Loading - Types of Loading. | Gathering Knowledge | T1,T2,R2 |
| 15. |  | Distortion - Condition for Distortion lessness Minimum Attenuation, Loading - Types of Loading. | Compose eKnowledge | T1,T2,R2 |
|  |  | Transmission Lines - II: InputImpedance Relations |  | T1,T2,R1 |
| 16 |  | SC and OC Lines, Reflection Coefficient, VSWR | Knowledge of Reflection Coefficient, VSWR | T1,T2,R1 |
|  | V | SC and OC Lines, Reflection Coefficient, VSWR | Gathering Knowledge | T1,T2,R1 |
|  |  | Tutorial / Bridge Class \# 9 | Understanding | T1,T2,R1 |
|  |  | UHF Lines as Circuit Elements; $\lambda$ $/ 4, \lambda / 2, \lambda / 8$ Lines | Understanding | T1,T2,R1 |
| 17 |  | UHF Lines as Circuit Elements; $\lambda$ $/ 4, \lambda / 2, \lambda / 8$ Lines | Gathering Knowledge | T1,T2,R1 |

NETWORK ANALYSIS AND TRANSMISSION LINES

|  | Impedance Transformations | Gathering Knowledge | T1,T2,R1 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Significance of $\mathrm{Z}_{\text {min }}$ and $\mathrm{Z}_{\text {max }}$ | Compose th eKnowledge | T1,T2,R1 |
|  | Tutorial / Bridge Class \# 10 | Gathering Knowledge | T1,T2,R1 |
| 18 | Smith Chart - Configuration andApplications | Understanding | T1,T2,R1 |
|  | Smith Chart - Configuration andApplications | Gathering Knowledge | T1,T2,R1 |
|  | Single Stub Matching, | Gathering Knowledge | T1,T2,R1 |

6.UNIT WISE LECTURE NOTES
a)NotesofUnits

# NETWORK ANALYSIS AND TRANSMISSION LINES 

## II B.Tech I semester(JNTUH-R18)

## ELECTRONICS \& COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING

## UNIT - I:

Transient Analysis (First and Second Order Circuits):

- Introduction to transient response and steady state response
- Transient response of series - RL, RC RLC Circuits for sinusoidal,square, ramp and pulse excitations
- Initial Conditions
- Solution using Differential Equations approach and Laplace Transform method

Introduction to transient response and steady state response

- In this chapter we shall study transient response of the RL, RC series and RLC circuits with sinusoidal, square, ramp and pulse excitations.
- Transients are present in the circuit, when the circuit is subjected to any changes either by changing source magnitude or while changing any circuit elements, provided circuit consists of any energy storage elements.
- There are 3 circuit elements(1)Resistor (2)Inductor(3)Capacitor
- Inductor and Capacitor are called storage elements.
- Inductor doesn't allow sudden change in current and stores the energy in the form of magnetic field.
- Capacitor doesn't allow sudden change in voltage and stores the energy in the form of electric field.
- When the circuit is having only resistive elements, no transients present in the circuit since resistor allowssudden change in current and voltage and it doesn't store any energy.
- The total response of the circuit=Transient response +Steady state response.
- Transient response changes with time and gets saturated after some time. It is also called as natural response.
- Steady state response doesn't change with the time. It is also called forced response.
- The time taken for the circuit to change from one steady state to another steady state is called transient time.
- Under initial conditions inductor behaves like open circuit i.e. $\mathrm{IL}=0$
- Under steady state conditions inductor behaves like short circuit i.e. $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{L}}=\mathbf{0}$
- Under initial conditions Capacitor behaves like short circuit i.e. $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{C}}=0$
- Under steady state conditions capacitor behaves like open circuit i.e. Ic=0
$\mathrm{t}=0$ indicates immediately before operating switch


Fig1.1
$\mathrm{t}=0^{+}$indicates immediately after operating switch
$t=\infty$ indicates steady state condition

$$
\mathrm{t}=0^{-} \quad \mathrm{i}_{\mathrm{L}}=0
$$

$$
\mathrm{t}=0^{+} \quad \mathrm{i}_{\mathrm{L}}=0
$$

$t=\infty \quad i_{L}=V / R$


Fig1.2
$\mathrm{t}=0 \quad \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{c}}=0$
$\mathrm{t}=0^{+} \quad \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{c}}=0$

$$
\mathrm{t}=\infty \quad \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{c}}=\mathrm{V}
$$

## Transient response of series -RL Circuit for sinusoidal excitation



Fig1.3
Consider a circuit consisting of Series resistance and inductance as shown in fig1.3.The switch S is closed at $\mathrm{t}=0$.

At $t=0$, a sinusoidal voltage $V \cos (\omega t+\theta)$ is applied to the series $R L$ circuit, where $V$ is amplitude of the wave and $\theta$ is phase angle.

Application of KVL to the circuit results in the following differential equation.
$\operatorname{Vcos}(\omega \mathbf{t}+\theta)=\mathrm{Ri}+L \frac{d i---}{d t}$


The corresponding characteristic equation is

```
(D+\frac{R}{L})i=\frac{V}{L}\operatorname{cos}(\omegat+0)
```

For the above equation, the solution consists of two parts, viz.complementary function and particular integral.

$$
\begin{equation*}
i_{c}=c e^{-t(R / L)} \tag{1.3}
\end{equation*}
$$

The particular integral can be determined by using undetermined coefficients.
By assuming

$$
\begin{equation*}
i_{p}=A \cos (\omega t+\theta)+B \sin (\omega t+\theta) \tag{1.4}
\end{equation*}
$$

$i_{p}^{\prime}=-A \omega \sin (\omega t+\theta)+B \omega \cos (\omega t+\theta)$
Substituting equations (1.4) and (1.5) in equation (2)

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \qquad \begin{array}{l}
\{-A \omega \sin (\omega t+\theta)+B \omega \cos (\omega t+\theta)\}+\frac{R}{L}\{A \cos (\omega t+\theta) \\
+B \sin (\omega t+\theta)\}=\frac{V}{L} \cos (\omega t+\theta) \\
\left(-A \omega+\frac{B R}{L}\right) \sin (\omega t+\theta)+\left(B \omega+\frac{A R}{L}\right) \cos (\omega t+\theta)=\frac{V}{L} \cos (\omega t+\theta)
\end{array} \text { Comparing cosine terms and cine }
\end{aligned}
$$

Comparing cosine terms and sine terms, we get

$$
\begin{gathered}
-A \omega+\frac{B R}{L}=0 \\
B \omega+\frac{A R}{L}=\frac{V}{L}
\end{gathered}
$$

rom the above equations, we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
& A=V \frac{R}{R^{2}+(\omega L)^{2}} \\
& B=V \frac{\omega L}{R^{2}+(\omega L)^{2}}
\end{aligned}
$$

Substituting the values of $A$ and $B$ in equ(1.4), we get

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { B.Tech(ECE) } \frac{R}{i_{p}=V \frac{\omega L}{R^{2}+(\omega L)^{2}} \cos (\omega t+\theta)+V \frac{R^{2}+(\omega L)^{2}}{} \sin (\omega t+\theta)^{R-18}}=\begin{array}{l}
M \cos \phi=\frac{V}{R^{2}+(\omega L)^{2}} \\
\text { Putting } \\
\text { and } M \sin \phi=V \frac{\omega L}{R^{2}+(\omega L)^{2}} .
\end{array} \\
& \text { and }
\end{aligned}
$$

To find M and $\Phi$,We divide one equation by the other


Squaring both equations and adding, we get


The particular current becomes

$$
\begin{equation*}
i_{p}=\frac{V}{\sqrt{R^{2}+(\omega L)^{2}}} \cos \left(\omega t+\theta-\tan ^{-1} \frac{\omega L}{R}\right) \tag{1.6}
\end{equation*}
$$

The complete solution for the current $\mathrm{i}=\mathrm{i}_{\mathrm{c}}+\mathrm{i}_{\mathrm{p}}$

$$
i=c e^{-t(R / L)}+\frac{V}{\sqrt{R^{2}+(\omega L)^{2}}} \cos \left(\omega t+\theta-\tan ^{-1} \frac{\omega L}{R}\right)
$$

Since the inductor does not allow sudden change in currents, at $\mathrm{t}=0, \mathrm{i}=0$

$$
c=-\frac{V}{\sqrt{R^{2}+(\omega L)^{2}}} \cos \left(\theta-\tan ^{-1} \frac{\omega L}{R}\right)
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
i= & e^{-(R / L) t}\left[\frac{-V}{\sqrt{R^{2}+(\omega L)^{2}}} \cos \left(\theta-\tan ^{-1} \frac{\omega L}{R}\right)\right] \\
& +\frac{V}{\sqrt{R^{2}+(\omega L)^{2}}} \cos \left(\omega t+\theta-\tan ^{-1} \frac{\omega L}{R}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

## Example1.1

In the circuit as shown in figure below, determine the complete solution for the current, when switch $S$ is closed at $t=0$. Applied voltage $v(t)=100 \cos \left(10^{3} t+\pi / 2\right)$. Resistance $R=20 \Omega$ and inductance $L=0.1 H$.


## Solution

By applying Kirchhoff's voltage law to the circuit, we have
$20 \mathrm{i}+0.1 \frac{d i}{d t}=100 \cos \left(10^{3} \mathrm{t}+\pi / 2\right)$.
$\frac{d i}{d t}+200 \mathrm{i}=1000 \cos (1000 \mathrm{t}+\pi / 2)$
$(\mathrm{D}+200) \mathrm{i}=1000 \cos (1000 \mathrm{t}+\pi / 2)$
The complementary function $\mathrm{i}_{\mathrm{c}}=\mathrm{c} e^{-200 t}$
By assuming particular integral as
$\mathrm{i}_{\mathrm{p}}=\mathrm{A} \cos (\omega \mathbf{t}+\theta)+\mathrm{B} \sin (\omega \mathrm{t}+\theta)$

We get
$\mathrm{i}_{\mathrm{p}}=\frac{V}{\sqrt{R^{2}+(\omega \mathbf{L})^{2}}} \cos \left(\omega \mathbf{t}+\theta-\tan ^{-1} \frac{\omega \mathbf{L}}{R}\right)$
Where $\omega=\mathbf{1 0 0 0} \mathbf{r a d} / \mathbf{s e c}$
$\mathrm{V}=100 \mathrm{~V}, \theta=\frac{\pi}{2}$
$\mathrm{L}=0.1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{R}=20 \Omega$
Substituting the values in the above equation, we get
$\mathrm{i}=\frac{100}{\mathrm{p}} \frac{\sqrt{20^{2}+(\mathbf{1 0 0 0} * \mathbf{0 . 1})^{2}}}{} \cos \left(\mathbf{1 0 0 0 t}+\frac{\pi}{2}-\tan \frac{-1 \mathbf{1 0 0}}{20}\right)$
$=\frac{100}{101.9} \cos \left(1000 t+\frac{\pi}{2}-78.6^{\circ}\right)$
$=0.98 \cos \left(1000 t+\frac{\pi}{2}-78.6^{\circ}\right)$
The complete solution is
$\mathrm{i}=\mathrm{c} e^{-200 t}+0.98 \cos \left(1000 \mathrm{t}+\frac{\pi}{2}-78.6^{\circ}\right)$
At $t=0$, the current flowing through the circuit is zero,.i.e. $i=0$
$\mathrm{c}=-0.98 \cos \left(\frac{\pi}{2}-78.6^{\circ}\right)$
The complete solution is
$\left.\mathrm{i}=\left[-0.98 \cos \left(\frac{\pi}{2}-78.6^{\circ}\right)\right] e^{-200 t}+0.98 \cos \left(1000 t+\frac{\pi}{2}-78.6^{\circ}\right)\right]$
SINUSOIDAL RESPONSE OF R-C CIRCUIT:


Consider a circuit consisting of resistance and capacitance in series as shown in fig. The switch, S , is closed at $\mathrm{t}=0$.At $\mathrm{t}=0$, a sinusoidal voltage $V \cos (\omega \mathbf{t}+\theta)$ is applied to the $\mathrm{R}-\mathrm{C}$ circuit, where V is the amplitude of the wave and $\theta=$ Phase angle.

Applying KVL to the circuit results in the following differential equation.

$$
\begin{align*}
& \operatorname{Vcos}(\omega \mathbf{t}+\theta)=\mathrm{Ri}+{ }_{C}^{\frac{1}{2}} \int i d t-\mathrm{C}^{------------(1.7)} \\
& { }_{d t} \bar{c} \quad \underline{\mathbf{R}}^{d i+}{ }^{i}=-\mathbf{V} \omega(\boldsymbol{\operatorname { s i n }} \omega \mathbf{t}+\boldsymbol{\theta}) \\
& \overline{R C} \frac{(\mathbf{D}+\mathbf{1}) \mathbf{i}=-V \omega(\boldsymbol{s i n} \omega \mathbf{t}+\boldsymbol{\theta})(\mathbf{1 . 8})}{R} \tag{1.9}
\end{align*}
$$

The complementary function $\mathrm{i}_{\mathrm{c}}=\mathrm{K} e^{-t / R C}$ -
The particular solution can be obtained by using undetermined coefficients.

## $\left.\underline{i}_{p}=A \cos (\omega t+\theta)+B \sin \omega t+\theta\right)(1.10)$

$\mathrm{ip}^{1}=-\mathrm{A} \omega \sin (\omega t+\theta)+\mathrm{B} \omega \cos (\omega t+\theta)$
Substituting equations 1.10 and 1.11 in 1.8 we get

## $\left\{\begin{array}{l}\{-A \omega \sin (\omega t+\theta)+B \omega \cos (\omega t+\theta)\}+1 A \cos (\omega t+\theta)+B \sin \omega t+ \\ \underline{\theta})=-\sqrt{1} \omega \sin \omega t+\theta)\end{array}\right.$ <br> RC <br> R

Comparing both sides
$-\mathrm{A} \omega+\frac{\mathrm{B}}{\mathrm{RC}}=\frac{-\mathbf{V} \omega}{\mathbf{R}}$
$\mathrm{B} \omega+\frac{\mathrm{A}}{\mathrm{RC}}=\mathbf{0}$
From which,
$\mathrm{A}=\frac{\boldsymbol{V} \boldsymbol{R}}{\boldsymbol{R}^{2}+\left(\frac{1}{m c}\right)^{2}}$

$$
\omega \mathrm{C}\left(\frac{\mathrm{R}^{2} \overline{2}+\left(\frac{1}{}+\mathrm{v}^{2}\right)}{\omega \mathrm{c}}\right.
$$

Substituting values of A and B in equation (1.10), we have


## Putting

$\operatorname{Mcos} \emptyset=\frac{V R}{R^{2}+\left(\frac{1}{m} c^{2}\right.}$


To find out $M$ and $\varnothing$, we divide one equation by other,
$\frac{M \cos \varnothing}{M \sin \emptyset}=\tan \varnothing=\frac{1}{\omega \mathbf{C R}}$
Squaring both sides and adding, we get
$\frac{(M \cos \emptyset)^{2}+(M \sin }{\emptyset)^{2}=} \frac{V^{2}}{\underline{1}^{2}}$
$\left(\boldsymbol{R}^{2}+(\underline{m c})\right)$
$M=\frac{V}{\sqrt{V_{6} \mathbf{R}^{2}+\left(\frac{1}{2}\right.}}$

The particular current becomes
$\left.\left.i_{p}=\frac{V}{\sqrt{\left(R^{2}\right.}} \mathbf{1}^{+}\right)^{2}\right)$
$) \cdots-\cdots-\cdots-\cdots \frac{(1.1}{\bar{\omega} \mathrm{c}} \underline{2]}$

## The complete solution for the current $i=i_{c}+i_{p}$

$$
\begin{gathered}
\mathrm{i}=\mathrm{K} e^{-t / R C+\frac{V}{22^{1}}} \cos \left(\omega t+\theta+\tan ^{-1} \quad 1\right. \\
\sqrt{ }(\mathbf{R}+(\omega \mathbf{C R}))
\end{gathered}
$$

Since the capacitor does not allow sudden change in voltages at $t=\frac{\mathrm{v}}{\mathrm{R}} \cos \theta$
$\underline{0, i=}$


$$
\begin{aligned}
& \begin{array}{llll}
\mathrm{K} & \mathrm{~V} & \mathbf{- 1} 1 \\
\hline
\end{array} \\
& ={ }_{\mathrm{R}}^{-} \cos \theta-\sqrt{\sqrt{\left(\mathrm{R}^{2}+\left(\begin{array}{c}
1 \\
2 \\
\omega \mathrm{C}
\end{array}\right.\right.} \cos (\theta+\tan } \omega \mathrm{CR}
\end{aligned}
$$

The complete solution for the current is

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \underline{\boldsymbol{e}} \\
& = \\
& {[\omega \mathbf{c}}
\end{aligned}
$$

Example 1.2.
In the circuit as shown in Figure below, determine the complete solution for the current when switch $S$ is closed at $t=0$. Applied voltage is $v(t)=50 \cos \left(10^{2} t+\pi / 4\right)$. Resistance $R=10 \Omega$ and capacitance $C=1 \mu F$.


Solution:

## By applying KVL to the circuit, we have

$\mathbf{1 0} \mathrm{i}+\frac{1}{10}-\int i d t=\mathbf{5 0} \cos (\mathbf{1 0 0 t}+\boldsymbol{\pi} / \mathbf{4})$
$\mathbf{1 0}_{d}^{\frac{d i}{d}}+\frac{i}{10^{-}-6}=-5 \times 10^{3}(\sin \mathbf{1 0 0 t}+\boldsymbol{\pi} / \mathbf{4})$
$\frac{d i}{d}+\frac{i}{10^{-}-5}=500(\sin 100 t+\pi / 4)$
$t$
$\left(D+\frac{1}{50^{-}}\right) \mathbf{i}=-500(\sin 100 t+\pi / 4)$
The complementary function $\mathrm{ic}=\mathrm{K} e^{-t / 10}-5$

The particular solution $\left.\mathrm{i}_{\mathrm{p}}=\mathrm{A} \boldsymbol{\operatorname { c o s }}(\omega \mathbf{t}+\theta)+\mathrm{B} \sin \omega \mathbf{t}+\theta\right)$


$$
\theta=\frac{\pi}{4}
$$

Where $\omega=100 \frac{\text { rad }}{\overline{s e c}}$

$$
\underline{\mathbf{i}_{p}}=4.99 \times 10^{-3} \cos \left(100 t+\frac{\pi}{\left.89.94^{\circ}\right)}\right.
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{R}=10 \Omega \quad \mathrm{C}=1 \mu F
\end{aligned}
$$



## At t=0

$$
\mathrm{K}=3.53-4.99 \times 10^{-3} \cos \left(\left(^{\frac{\pi}{4}}+\underset{4}{89.94^{\circ}}\right)\right.
$$

## Hence the complete solution is

$$
\mathrm{i}=\left[3.53-4.99 \times 10^{-3} \cos \left(\frac{\pi}{4}+89.94^{\circ}\right)\right] e^{-t / 10^{-5}}+4.99 \times 10^{-3} \cos \left(100 t+^{\pi}+\quad \overline{4}\right.
$$

$$
\left.89.94^{\circ}\right)
$$

## SINUSOIDAL RESPONSE OF RLC CIRCUIT:



Consider a circuit consisting of resistance, inductance and capacitance in series as shown in fig. The switch, S is closed at $\mathrm{t}=0$. At $\mathrm{t}=0$, a sinusoidal voltage $V \cos (\omega \mathbf{t}+\theta)$ is applied to the RLC series circuit, where V is the amplitude of the wave and $\theta=$ Phase angle.

Applying KVL to the circuit results in the following differential equation.

$$
\frac{\mathrm{V} \cos (\omega \mathbf{t}+\boldsymbol{\theta})=\mathrm{RI}+\mathrm{L}^{d i}+{ }^{1} \int i d t \cdots-\cdots---(\mathbf{1 . 1 5 )}}{d t C}
$$

## Differentiating above equation, we get

The particular solution can be obtained by using undetermined coefficients.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{R}^{\underline{d i}}+L \underline{d^{2} i} \quad- \\
& \underset{t}{d} \quad d t^{2}+{ }_{C}=-\mathrm{V} \omega \sin (\omega \mathbf{t}+\theta)
\end{aligned}
$$

$\underline{i}_{p}=A \cos (\omega t+\theta)+B \sin (\omega t+\theta) \cdots-\cdots-\cdots--(1.17)$
ip $^{1}=-\mathrm{A} \omega \sin (\omega \mathbf{t}+\theta)+\mathrm{B} \omega \boldsymbol{\operatorname { c o s }}(\omega \mathbf{t}+\theta)$

$$
\underline{i p}=-A \omega^{2} \cos (\omega t+\theta)-B \omega^{2} \sin (\omega t+\theta)(1.19)
$$

Substituting values of $i_{p}$, $\mathrm{ip}^{1}$, ip" in equ (1.16) we have
$-A \omega^{2} \cos (\omega \mathbf{t}+\theta)-B \omega^{2} \sin (\omega t+\theta)+{ }^{R}[-A \omega \sin (\omega t+\theta)+B \omega$ $\boldsymbol{\operatorname { c o s }}(\omega \mathbf{t}+\theta)]+$
$\frac{1}{L C}\left[A \cos (\omega \mathbf{t}+\theta)+\mathrm{B} \sin \left(\omega \mathbf{t}+\frac{\theta}{L}\right)\right]=-^{\mathrm{V} \omega} \sin (\omega \mathbf{t}+\theta)$

## Comparing

## both sides, we

## haveSine

## coefficients

$-\mathrm{B} \omega^{2}-\mathrm{A} \omega \frac{\mathrm{R}}{\mathrm{L}}+\frac{B}{L C}=-\frac{\mathrm{V} \omega}{L}$
$\left.\frac{+\underline{A}_{\mathbf{B}}}{\left(\omega^{( }\right)^{2}}-\frac{1}{\mathrm{Lc}}\right)=\frac{\mathrm{v} \omega}{L}-\ldots-\cdots(1.21)$
R
L
Cosine coefficients

$$
\begin{align*}
& \text { 县 } \frac{\mathrm{A}}{\mathrm{~A}} \quad \frac{A}{\mathrm{~L}}+\frac{A}{L C}=0 \\
& \mathrm{~A}\left(\omega^{2}-\frac{1}{\mathrm{LC}}\right)-\mathrm{B}\left(\frac{\omega \mathrm{R}}{\mathrm{~L}}\right)=0 \tag{1.22}
\end{align*}
$$

## Solving (1.21) and (1.22) we get

$\mathrm{A}=\frac{\frac{\mathrm{V} \omega^{2} \mathrm{R}}{L^{2}}}{\left[\left(\left(_{\mathrm{L}}\right)^{2}-\left(\left(\omega^{2}-{ }^{1}\right)^{2}\right)\right]\right.}$


Substituting values of A and B in equation (1.17), We get

## Putting

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \operatorname{Mcos} \emptyset=\frac{\frac{\mathrm{V} \omega^{2} \mathrm{R}}{L^{2}}}{\left[\left(\frac{\omega \mathrm{~L}}{}{ }^{2}\right)^{2}-\left(\left(\omega^{2}-\frac{1}{{ }_{\mathrm{LC}}{ }^{2}}\right)\right)\right]} \\
& \frac{\mathbf{M}}{\mathbf{S}} \frac{\left(\omega^{2}-\frac{1}{\mathrm{LC}}\right)^{2} \mathrm{~V} \omega}{L\left[\left(\frac{\omega \mathrm{R}}{\mathrm{~L}}\right)^{2}-\left(\left(\omega^{2}-\frac{1}{\mathrm{LC}}\right)^{2}\right)\right]} \\
& \text { n } \\
& \emptyset \\
& \text { 三 }
\end{aligned}
$$

## To find out $M$ and $\varnothing$, we divide one equation by other,

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \left.\frac{\mathrm{M} \cos \emptyset}{\mathrm{M} \sin \emptyset}=\tan \emptyset \frac{\left.\omega L-\frac{1}{\omega}\right)}{(\omega L}\right) \\
& \emptyset=\tan ^{-1}\left[\frac{(\omega L-1}{\omega C}\right]
\end{aligned}
$$

Squaring both equations and adding we get


$$
\left(R^{2}+(\underline{m c}=\omega L)\right)
$$


$\sqrt{ }\left(\boldsymbol{R}^{2}+(\underline{m c}-\omega L)\right)$
The particular current becomes

$\sqrt{\left(\mathbf{R}^{2}+\left(\frac{1}{\left.\left(\frac{1}{\omega c}-\omega L\right)^{2}\right)}\right.\right.}$ (1.24)
To find out complementary function, we have the characteristic equation
$\left(D^{2}+\frac{{ }^{R}}{L} D+{ }^{1}{ }^{1}\right)=0 \cdots \cdots(\cdots \cdots-\cdots(1.25)$
The roots of equation(1.25) are
$\mathrm{D}_{1}, \mathrm{D}=-\frac{R}{2 L} \pm \sqrt{\left(-\frac{R}{2 L}\right)^{2}-\frac{1}{L C}}$
By assuming $K_{1}==^{R}$
$\mathrm{K}_{2}=\sqrt{\left(\frac{R}{2 L}\right)^{2}-\frac{1}{L C}}$
$\underline{D}_{1}$
三
$\underline{K}_{1}$
$+\mathbf{K}$
$\underline{2}$
$\mathrm{D}_{1}=\mathrm{K}_{1}-\mathrm{K}_{2}$
$\underline{K}_{2} \underline{\text { becomes positive, when }\left({ }^{R}\right)} \frac{1}{2 L}$
The roots are real and unequal, which gives an over damped response. Then equation (1.25)becomes
$[D-(K 1+K 2)][D-(K 1-K 2)] i=0$
The complementary function of above equation is


K2 becomes $(\underline{R})^{2}<\frac{1}{n}$
when

Then the roots are complex conjugate, which gives an under $\xrightarrow{\text { B.Tech }}$ daimpedrespoinse.

Then equation (1.25) becomes

$$
[D-(K 1+j K 2)][D-(K 1-j K 2)] i=0
$$

The solution for above equation is
$\underline{\mathbf{i}}_{\mathrm{c}}=e^{k 1 t}[c 1 \cos k 2 t+c 2 \sin$
$k 2 t]$
$i=i c+i p$

$$
\left(\omega L L^{1}\right.
$$



$$
\underline{\mathbf{k} \mathbf{2}} \quad\left(\frac{R}{2 L}\right)^{2}=\frac{1}{L C}
$$

## becomes

## zero

when

## Then the roots are equal which gives

critically damped response Then

## equation (1.25) becomes $(D-K 1)(D$

$-K 1) i=0$
The complementary function for the above equation is

$$
\left(^{1}-\omega L\right)
$$

$\mathrm{ic}=e^{(k 11) t}[c 1+c 2 t]$

## Therefore complete solution is

i=ic+ip
$e^{(k 1) t}[c 1+c 2 t]+\frac{\mathbf{V}}{\sqrt{\left(\mathbf{R}^{2}+\frac{\mathbf{1}}{(\omega \mathbf{c}-\omega L))}\right.} \cos \left(\omega \mathbf{t}+\theta+\tan ^{-1}\left[\frac{\omega C}{R}\right]\right)}$
$F(s)=\mathcal{L}\{f(t)\}=\int_{0}^{\infty} e^{-x t} f(t) d t$

## Solution using Laplace transformation method:

| $f(t)($ Function $)$ | $F(s)($ Laplace Transform $)$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| $u(t)$ (unit step) | $1 / s$ |
| $\delta(t)$ (unit impulse) | 1 |
| $e^{-u t}$ | $\frac{1}{(s+a)}$ |
| $\sin \omega t$ | $\frac{w}{\left(s^{2}+\omega^{2}\right)}$ |
| $\cos \omega t$ | $\frac{s}{\left(s^{2}+\omega^{2}\right)}$ |
| $e^{-a t} \sin \omega t$ | $\frac{\omega}{(s+a)^{2}+\omega^{2}}$ |
| $e^{-a t} \cos \omega t$ | $\frac{(s+a)}{(s+a)^{2}+\omega^{2}}$ |
| $t$ | $1 / s^{2}$ |
| $\frac{d f(t)}{d t}$ | $s F(s)$ |
| $\int f(t) d t$ | $F(s) / s$ |

## Rampinput

UNIT RAMP INPUT


- The ramp signal imitate the constant velocity characteristic of actual input signal.

$$
r(t)=\left\{\begin{array}{lr}
A t & t \geq 0 \\
0 & t<0
\end{array}\right.
$$

If $A=1$, the ramp signal is called unit ramp signal

## Square input

Square wave

B.Tech (ECE)

Pulse input


## $\underline{V}_{s}(\mathrm{t})=\mathbf{u}(\mathrm{t})-\mathrm{u}(\mathrm{t}-\mathrm{T})$

$\mathrm{V}(\mathrm{s})={ }^{1-e^{-S T}}$
$\mathrm{s} \quad \mathrm{S}$

## UNIT - II:

Two Port Networks:
$>$ Impedance Parameters,
$>$ Admittance Parameters,
$>$ Hybrid Parameters,
$>$ Transmission (ABCD) Parameters,
$>$ Conversion of one of parameter to another,
$>$ Conditions for Reciprocity and Symmetry,
$>$ Interconnection of two port networks in Series, Parallel and Cascaded configurations, Image Parameters,
> Illustrative problems.

## Introduction:

A general network having two pairs of terminals, one labeled the "inputterminals" and the other the "output terminals," is a very important building block in electronic systems, communication systems, automatic control systems, transmission and distribution systems, or other systems inwhich anelectrical signal orelectric energy enters the input terminals, is acted upon by the network, and leaves via the output terminals. A pair of terminals at which a signal may enter or leave a network is also called a port, and a network like the above having two such pair of terminals is called a Two - port network. A general two-port network with terminal voltages and currents specified is shown in the figure below. In such networks the relation between the two voltages and the two currents can be described in six different ways resulting in six different systems of Parameters and in this chapter we will consider the most important four systems

## Impedance Parameters: Z parameters (open circuit impedance parameters)

We will assume that the two port networks that we will consider are composed of linear elements and contain no independent sources but dependent sources are permissible. We will consider the two-port networks shown in the figure below.


Fig 5.1: Ageneraltwo-
portnetworkwithterminalvoltagesandcurrentsspecified.Thetwo- port network is composed of linear elements, possibly including dependent sources, but not containing any independent sources.

The voltage and current at the input terminals are $\mathbf{V}_{1} \& \mathbf{I}_{1}$, and $\mathbf{V}_{2} \& \mathbf{I}_{2}$ are voltage and current at the output port. The directions of $\mathbf{I}_{1}$ and $\mathbf{I}_{2}$ are both customarily selected as into the network at the upper conductors (and out at the lower conductors). Since the network is

Linear and containsnoindependent sources withinit, $\mathbf{V}_{1}$ may beconsidered tobe the superpositionof two components,onecausedby $\mathbf{I}_{1}$ Andtheotherby $\mathbf{I}_{2}$.Whenthesameargumentisappliedto $\mathbf{V}_{2}$, we get the set of equations
$\mathbf{V}_{1}=\mathbf{Z}_{11} \mathbf{I}_{1}+\mathbf{Z}_{12} \mathbf{I}_{2}$
$\mathbf{V}_{2}=\mathbf{Z}_{21} \mathbf{I} 1+\mathbf{Z}_{22} \mathbf{I}_{2}$
$[\mathrm{V}]=[\mathrm{Z}][\mathrm{I}]$

Where [V],[Z] and [I]areVoltage,impedanceandcurrentmatrices.Thedescriptionofthe Z parameters,definedin theabove equations isobtainedbysettingeachofthecurrentsequalto zero as givenbelow.
$\mathbf{Z}_{11}=\mathbf{V}_{1} / \mathbf{I}_{1}\left|\mathbf{I}_{2}=0 \quad \mathbf{Z}_{12}=\mathbf{V}_{1} / \mathbf{I L}_{2}\right| \mathbf{I}_{1}=0 \quad \mathbf{Z}_{21}=\mathbf{V}_{2} / \mathbf{I}_{1}\left|\mathbf{I}_{2}=0 \quad \mathbf{Z}_{22}=\mathbf{V}_{2} / \mathbf{I}_{2}\right| \quad \mathbf{I}_{1}=0$

Thus, since zero current results from an open-circuit termination, the $\mathbf{Z}$ parameters are known as the Open-circuit Impedance parameters. And more specifically $\mathbf{Z}_{11} \& \mathbf{Z}_{22}$ are called Driving point Impedances and $\mathbf{Z}_{12} \& \mathbf{Z}_{21}$ are called Reverse and Forward transfer impedances respectively. A basic Z parameter equivalent circuit depicting the above defining equations is
shown in the figure below.


Fig 5.2: Z-Parameter equivalent circuit

## Admittance parameters: ( Y Parameters or Short circuit admittance parameters)

The same general two port network shown for $\mathbf{Z}$ parameters is applicable here also and is shown below.


Fig 5.3: A general two-port network with terminal voltages and currents specified. The two- port network is composed of linear elements, possibly including dependent sources, but not containing any independent sources.

Since the network is linear and contains no independent sources within, on the same lines of $\mathbf{Z}$ parameters the defining equations for the $Y$ parameters are given below. $I_{1}$ and $I_{2}$ may be considered to be the superposition of two components, one caused by $\mathbf{V}_{1}$ and the other by $\mathbf{V}_{2}$ and then we get the set of equations defining the $\mathbf{Y}$ parameters.
$\mathbf{I}_{1}=\mathbf{Y}_{11} \mathbf{V}_{1}+\mathbf{Y}_{12} \mathbf{V}_{2}$
$\mathbf{I}_{2}=\mathbf{Y}_{21} \mathbf{V}_{1}+\mathbf{Y}_{22} \mathbf{V}_{2}$

Where the Ys are no more than proportionality constants and their dimensions are A/V (Current/Voltage). Hence they are called the $\mathbf{Y}$ (or admittance) parameters. They are also defined in the matrix form given below.

And in much simpler form as

$$
[\mathrm{I}]=[\mathrm{Y}][\mathrm{V}]
$$

The individual Y parameters are defined on the same lines as Z parameters but by setting either of the voltages $\mathbf{V}_{1}$ and $\mathbf{V}_{2}$ as zero as given below.

The most informative way to attach a physical meaning to the $\mathbf{y}$ parameters is through a direct inspection of defining equations. The conditions which must be applied to the basic defining equations are very important. In the first equation for example; if we let $\mathbf{V}_{2}$ zero, then $\mathbf{Y}_{11}$ is given by the ratio of $\mathbf{I}_{1}$ to $\mathbf{V}_{1}$. We therefore describe $\mathbf{Y}_{11}$ as the admittance measured at the input terminals with the output terminals short-circuited $\left(\mathbf{V}_{2}=0\right)$. Each of the $\mathbf{Y}$ parameters may be described as a current-voltage ratio with either $\mathbf{V}_{1}=0$ (the input terminals short circuited) or $\mathbf{V}_{2}=0$ (the output terminals short-circuited):

$$
\begin{array}{lll}
\mathbf{Y}_{11}=I_{1} / V_{1} & \text { with } & V_{2}=0 \\
\mathbf{Y}_{12}=I_{1} / V_{2} & \text { with } & V_{1}=0 \\
\mathbf{Y}_{\mathbf{2 1}}=I_{2} / V_{1} & \text { with } & \mathbf{V}_{2}=\mathbf{0} \\
\mathbf{y}_{22}=I_{2} / V_{2} & \text { with } & V_{1}=\mathbf{0}
\end{array}
$$

Because each parameter is an admittance which is obtained by short circuiting either the output or the input port, the $\mathbf{Y}$ parameters are known as the short-circuit admittance parameters. The specific name of $\mathbf{Y}_{11}$ is theshortcircuit input admittance, $\mathbf{Y}_{22}$ is the short circuit output admittance, and $\mathbf{Y}_{12}$ and $\mathbf{Y}_{21}$ are the short-circuit reverse and forward transfer admittances respectively.

h parameter representation is used widely in modeling of Electronic components and circuits particularlyTransistors.Hereboth shortcircuitandopencircuitconditionsareutilized.

The hybrid parameters are defined by writing the pair of equations relating $\mathbf{V}_{1}, \mathbf{I}_{1}, \mathbf{V}_{2}$, and $\mathbf{I}_{2}$ :

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathbf{V}_{1}=h_{11 .} I_{1}+h_{12} \cdot V_{2} \\
& I_{2}=h_{21} \cdot I_{1}+h_{22} \cdot V_{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

The nature of the parameters is made clear by first setting $\mathbf{V}_{\mathbf{2}}=\mathbf{0}$. Thus,
$\mathrm{h}_{11}=\mathrm{V}_{1} / \mathbf{I}_{1}$ with $\mathrm{V}_{2}=0 \quad=$ short-circuit input impedance
$\mathbf{h}_{21}=\mathbf{I}_{2} / \mathbf{I}_{1} \quad$ with $\mathrm{V}_{2}=0 \quad=$ short-circuit forward current gain

Then letting $\mathbf{I}_{1}=\mathbf{0}$, we obtain $\mathbf{h}_{12}=\mathrm{V}_{1} / \mathrm{V}_{2}$ with $\mathbf{I}_{1}=\mathbf{0}=$ open-circuit reverse voltage gain
$\mathbf{h}_{22}=\mathbf{I}_{2} / \mathbf{V}_{2}$ with $\mathbf{I}_{1}=0=$ open-circuit output admittance

Since the parameters represent an impedance, an admittance, a voltage gain, and a current gain, they are called the "hybrid"' parameters.

The subscript designations for these parameters are often simplified when they are applied to transistors. Thus, $\mathbf{h}_{11}$, $\mathbf{h}_{12}, \mathbf{h}_{21}$, and $\mathbf{h}_{22}$ become $\mathbf{h}_{i}, \mathbf{h}_{r}, \mathbf{h}_{f}$, and $\mathbf{h}_{o}$, respectively, where the subscripts denote input, reverse, forward, and output.


## Transmission parameters:

The last two-port parameters that we will consider are called the t parameters, the ABCD parameters, orsimplythe transmission parameters. Theyaredefinedbytheequations

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{V}_{1}=\mathrm{A} \cdot \mathrm{~V}_{2}-\text { B. } \mathrm{I}_{2} \\
& \mathrm{I}_{1}=\text { C. } \mathrm{V}_{2}-\text { D.I } \mathrm{I}_{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

and in Matrix notation these equations can be written in the form

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathbf{V}_{1}=\mathrm{AB} \\
& \mathbf{V}_{2} \\
& \mathbf{I}_{\mathbf{1}}=\mathbf{C D}
\end{aligned} \mathbf{- I}_{\mathbf{2}}
$$

where $\mathbf{V}_{1}, \mathbf{V}_{2}, \mathbf{I}_{1}$, and $\mathbf{I}_{2}$ are defined as as shown in the figure below.


## Fig 5.6: Two port Network for ABCD parameter representation with Input and output Voltages

andcurrents

The minus signs that appear in the above equations should be associated with the output current, as $\left(-\mathbf{I}_{2}\right)$. Thus, both $\mathbf{I}_{1}$ and $-\mathbf{I}_{2}$ are directed tothe right, the direction of energy orsignal transmission.

Note that there are no minus signs in the $\mathfrak{t}$ or $\mathbf{A B C D}$ matrices. Looking again at the above equations
we see that the quantities on the left, often thought of as the given or independent variables, are the input voltage and current, $\mathbf{V}_{1}$ and $\mathbf{I}_{1}$; the dependent variables, $\mathbf{V}_{2}$ and $\mathbf{I}_{2}$, are the output quantities. Thus, the transmission parameters provide a direct relationship between input and output. Their major use arises in transmission-line analysis and in cascadednetworks.

The four Transmission parameters are defined and explained below.

# $$
\mathrm{A}=\mathrm{V}_{1} / \mathrm{V}_{2} \text { with } \mathrm{I}_{2}=0=\text { Reverse voltage Ratio } \mathrm{C}
$$ <br> $$
=\mathbf{I}_{1} / \mathbf{V}_{2} \quad \text { with } \mathbf{I}_{2}=\mathbf{0} \quad=\text { Transfer admittance }
$$ 

Next $\boldsymbol{B}$ and $\boldsymbol{D}$ are defined with receiving end short circuited i.e. with $V_{2}=0$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{B}=\mathrm{V}_{1} /-\mathrm{I}_{2} \text { with } \mathrm{V}_{2}=0=\text { Transfer } \\
& \text { impedance } \mathrm{D}=\mathrm{I}_{1} /-\mathrm{I}_{2} \quad \text { with } \mathrm{V}_{2}= \\
& 0=\text { Reverse current ratio }
\end{aligned}
$$

## Inter relationships between different parameters of two port networks:

Basic Procedure for representing any of the above four two port Network parameters in terms of the other parameters consists of the following steps:

1. Write down the defining equations corresponding to the parameters interms of which the other parametersare to be represented.
2. Keeping the basic parameters same, rewrite/manipulate thesetwo equations insuch a way that the variables $\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}$ ${ }_{1}$, and $\mathrm{I}_{2}$ are arranged corresponding to the defining equations of the first parameters.
3. Then by comparing the parameter coefficients of the respective variables $V_{1}, V_{2}, I_{1}$, and $I_{2}$ on the right hand sideofthe two setsofequations wecangettheinterrelationship.

## Z Parameters in terms of Y parameters:

Though this relationship can be obtained by the above steps, the following simpler method is used for $\mathbf{Z}$ in terms of $Y$ and $Y$ in terms of $Z$ :

ZandYbeingtheImpedanceandadmittanceparameters(Inverse),inmatrixnotationtheyare governed by the following inverse relationship.

$$
[Z]=[Y]^{-1}
$$

Or:

$$
\left[\begin{array}{ll}
Z_{11} & Z_{12} \\
Z_{21} & Z_{22}
\end{array}\right]=\left[\begin{array}{ll}
Y_{11} & Y_{12} \\
Y_{21} & Y_{22}
\end{array}\right]^{-1}
$$

Thus:

$$
\begin{gathered}
Z_{11}=\frac{Y_{22}, Z_{12}=-\frac{Y_{12}}{\Delta Y}}{Z_{21}=-\frac{Y_{21}}{\Delta Y} \text { and } Z_{22}=\frac{Y_{11}}{\Delta Y}} \\
{\left[\text { Here } \Delta Y=\left[\begin{array}{ll}
Y_{11} & Y_{12} \\
Y_{21} & Y_{22}
\end{array}\right]=Y_{11} Y_{22}-Y_{12} Y_{21}\right]} \\
V_{2}=\frac{1}{C} \cdot I_{1}+\frac{D}{C} \cdot I_{2}
\end{gathered}
$$

## Z Parameters in terms of ABCD parameters:

The governing equations are:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{V}_{1}=\mathrm{AV}_{2}-\mathrm{BI}_{2} \\
& \mathrm{I}_{1}=\mathrm{CV}_{2}-\mathrm{DI}_{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

fromthe second governing equation $\left[\mathrm{I}_{1}=\mathrm{CV}_{2}-\mathrm{DI}_{2}\right.$ ] we canwrite

$$
\begin{aligned}
V_{1} & =\left[\frac{1}{C} \cdot I_{1}+\frac{D}{C} \cdot I_{2}\right] A-B I_{2} \\
& =\frac{A}{C} \cdot I_{1}+\frac{A D-B C}{C} \cdot I_{2} \\
Z_{13} & =\frac{A}{C}, Z_{12}=\frac{A D-B C}{C} \\
Z_{21} & =\frac{1}{C}, Z_{22}=\frac{D}{C}
\end{aligned}
$$

Now substituting this value of $\mathrm{V}_{2}$ in the first governing equation $\left[\mathrm{V}_{1}=\mathrm{AV}_{2}-\mathrm{BI}_{2}\right]$ we get
Comparing these two equations for $\mathbf{V}_{1}$ and $\mathbf{V}_{\mathbf{2}}$ with the governing equations of the $\mathbf{Z}$ parameter network we get $\mathbf{Z}$ Parameters in terms of ABCD parameters:

## ZParameters in terms of $h$ parameters:

Thegoverningequationsofhparameternetworkare: $\mathrm{V}_{1}=\mathrm{h} 11 \mathrm{I} 1+\mathrm{h} 12 \mathrm{~V}_{2}$
$\mathrm{I} 2=\mathrm{h} 21 \mathrm{I} 1+\mathrm{h} 22 \mathrm{~V} 2$
From the second equation we get

$$
V_{2}=-\frac{h_{21}}{h_{22}} \cdot I_{1}+\frac{1}{h_{22}} \cdot I_{2}
$$

Substituting this value of $V_{2}$ in the first equation for $V_{1}$ we get:

$$
\begin{aligned}
V_{1} & =h_{11} I_{1}+h_{12} V_{2} \\
& =h_{11} I_{1}+h_{12}\left[-\frac{h_{21}}{h_{22}} I_{1}+\frac{1}{h_{22}} \cdot I_{2}\right] \\
& =\frac{\Delta h}{h_{22}} I_{1}+\frac{h_{12}}{h_{22}} \cdot I_{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

Now comparing these two equations for $\mathrm{V}_{1}$ and $\mathrm{V}_{2}$ with the governing equations of the $\mathbf{Z}$
Parameter network we get $\mathbf{Z}$ Parameters in terms of $\mathbf{h}$ parameters:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& Z_{11}=\frac{\Delta h}{h_{22}}, \quad Z_{12}=\frac{h_{12}}{h_{22}} \\
& Z_{21}=-\frac{h_{21}}{h_{22}}, Z_{22}=\frac{1}{h_{22}}
\end{aligned}
$$

Here $\Delta h=h_{11} h_{22}-h_{12} h_{21}$

## Y Parameters in terms of Z parameters:

YandZbeingtheadmittanceandImpedanceparameters(Inverse), in matrixnotation they are governed bythe following inverse relationship.

$$
[Y]=[Z]^{-1}
$$

Or:

$$
\left[\begin{array}{ll}
Y_{11} & Y_{12} \\
Y_{21} & Y_{22}
\end{array}\right]=\left[\begin{array}{ll}
Z_{11} & Z_{12} \\
Z_{21} & Z_{22}
\end{array}\right]^{-1}
$$

Thus:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \Upsilon_{11}=\frac{Z_{22}}{\Delta Z}, \quad Y_{12}=-\frac{Z_{12}}{\Delta Z} \\
& Y_{21}=-\frac{Z_{21}}{\Delta Z}, Y_{22}=\frac{Z_{3}}{\Delta Z}
\end{aligned}
$$

The other inter relationships also can be obtained on the same lines following the basic three steps given in thebeginning.

## Conditions for reciprocity and symmetry in two port networks:

A two portnetworkis said to be reciprocal ifthe ratioof the output responsevariabletothe input excitation variableis same whentheexcitationandresponse ports areinterchanged.

A two port network is said to be symmetrical if the port voltages and currents remain the same when the input and output ports are interchanged.

InthistopicwewillgettheconditionsforReciprocity andsymmetry forallthefournetworks. Thebasicprocedure foreachofthenetworksconsistsofthefollowingsteps:

## Reciprocity:

- First we will get an expression for the ratio of response to the excitation in terms of the particular parameters by giving voltage as excitation at the input port and considering the current in the output port as response (byshortcircuiting the output porti.e setting $\mathbf{V}_{\mathbf{2}}$ aszero ). i.e find out ( $\mathbf{I}_{\mathbf{2}} / \mathbf{V}_{\mathbf{1}}$ )
- Then we will get an expression for the ratio of response to the excitation in terms of the same parameters by giving voltage as excitation at the output port and considering the current in the input port as response (by shortcircuitingtheinput porti.e.setting $\mathbf{V}_{\mathbf{1}}$ aszero).i.efind out ( $\mathbf{I}_{\mathbf{1}} / \mathbf{V}_{\mathbf{2}}$ )
- EquatingtheRHS of these two expressionswould bethe condition forreciprocity


## Symmetry:

- FirstweneedtogetexpressionsrelatedtotheinputandoutputportsusingthebasicZorY parameter equations.
- Thentheexpressionsfor $\mathrm{Z}_{11}$ andZ $_{22}\left(\right.$ or $\mathrm{Y}_{11}$ and $\left.\mathrm{Y}_{22}\right)$ are equatedtogetthe conmditionfor reciprocity.

Z parameter representation: Condition for
reciprocity:
Let us take a two port network with $\mathbf{Z}$ parameter defining equations as given below:

$$
\begin{gathered}
V_{1}=Z_{11} I_{1}+Z_{12} I_{2} V_{2}= \\
Z_{21} I_{1}+Z_{22} I_{2}
\end{gathered}
$$

First we will get an expression for the ratio of response ( $I_{2}$ ) to the excitation ( $\mathrm{V}_{1}$ ) in terms of the $\mathbf{Z}$ parameters by giving excitation at the input port and considering the current in the output port as response (by short circuiting the output porti.e. setting $V_{2}$ as zero).The corresponding $\mathbf{Z}$ parameter circuitfor this conditionisshown in the figure below:

(Plnotethedirectionof $I_{2}$ is negativesincewhen $V_{2}$ port isshortedthecurrentflowsinthe other direction)
Then the Z parameter defining equations are :
$\mathbf{V}_{1}=Z_{11 \cdot} \mathbf{I}_{1}-\mathbf{Z}_{12} \cdot \mathbf{I}_{2}$ and 0

$$
=\mathbf{Z}_{21} \cdot \mathbf{I}_{1}-\mathbf{Z}_{22} \cdot \mathbf{I}_{2}
$$

To gettheratioofresponse ( $I_{2}$ ) totheexcitation ( $V_{1}$ ) intermsofthe Zparameters $I_{1}$ istobe eliminated fom the above equations.

Sofromequation2intheabovesetwewillget

$$
I_{1}=I_{2 .} Z_{22} / Z_{21}
$$

And substitute this in the first equation to get
$\left.\mathbf{V}_{1}=\left(Z_{11} \cdot I_{2} \cdot Z_{22} / Z_{21}\right)-Z_{12 \cdot} \mathbf{I}_{2} \quad=I_{2}\left[\left(Z_{11} \cdot Z_{22} / Z_{21}\right)-Z_{12}\right]=I_{2}\left[\left(Z_{11} \cdot Z_{22}-Z_{12} \cdot Z_{21}\right) / Z_{21}\right)\right] I_{2}=$
$\mathrm{V}_{1} \cdot \mathrm{Z}_{21} /\left(\mathrm{Z}_{11} \cdot \mathrm{Z}_{22}-\mathrm{Z}_{12} \cdot \mathrm{Z}_{21}\right)$
Next, we will get an expression for the ratio of response $\left(\mathbf{l}_{1}\right)$ to the excitation $\left(\mathbf{V}_{2}\right)$ in terms of the $\mathbf{Z}$
parameters by giving excitation $\mathrm{V}_{2}$ at the output port and considering the current $\mathrm{I}_{1}$ in the input port as response (by short circuiting the input port i.e. setting $\mathbf{V}_{1}$ as zero). The corresponding $\mathbf{Z}$ parameter circuit for thisconditionisshowninthefigurebelow:

(PInotethedirectionofcurrent $I_{1}{\text { isnegativesincewhen } V_{1}}{ }^{\text {port }}$ isshortedthecurrentflows in the other direction)

Then the Z parameter defining equations are :
$0 \quad=-Z_{11} \cdot \mathbf{I}_{1}+\mathrm{Z}_{12} \cdot \mathbf{I}_{2}$ and
$V_{2}=-Z_{21} \cdot I_{1}+Z_{22} \cdot I_{2}$

To gettheratioofresponse $\left(\mathbf{I}_{1}\right)$ totheexcitation $\left(V_{2}\right)$ in termsofthe Zparameters $\mathbf{I}_{\mathbf{2}}$ istobe eliminated fom the above equations.

Sofromequation1intheabovesetwewillget

$$
I_{2}=I_{1} . Z_{11} / Z_{12}
$$

And substitute this in the second equation to get
$\left.V_{2}=\left(Z_{22} \cdot I_{1} \cdot Z_{11} / Z_{12}\right)-Z_{21} \cdot I_{1} \quad=I_{1}\left[\left(Z_{11} \cdot Z_{22} / Z_{12}\right)-Z_{21}\right]=I_{1}\left[\left(Z_{11} \cdot Z_{22}-Z_{12} \cdot Z_{21}\right) / Z_{12}\right)\right]$

$$
I_{1}=V_{2} \cdot Z_{12} /\left(Z_{11} \cdot Z_{22}-Z_{12 .} Z_{21}\right)
$$

Assuming the input excitations $\mathbf{V}_{1}$ and $\mathbf{V}_{2}$ to be the same, then the condition for the out responses $\mathbf{I}_{1}$ and $\mathbf{I}_{\mathbf{2}}$ to be equal would be

$$
Z_{12}=Z_{21}
$$

And this is the condition for the reciprocity.

## Condition for symmetry:

To get this condition we need to get expressions related to the input and output ports using the basic $Z$ parameter equations.

$$
\begin{gathered}
\mathbf{V}_{1}=\mathbf{Z}_{11} 1_{1}+\mathbf{Z}_{12} I_{2} \mathbf{V}_{2}= \\
\mathbf{Z}_{21} \mathbf{I}_{1}+\mathbf{Z}_{22} \mathbf{I}_{2}
\end{gathered}
$$

To get the input port impedance $\mathrm{I}_{2}$ is to be made zero. i.e $\mathrm{V}_{2}$ should be open.

$$
\mathbf{V}_{1}=\mathbf{Z}_{11} . \mathbf{I}_{1} \text { i.e } \quad \mathbf{Z}_{11}=\mathbf{V}_{1} / \mathbf{I}_{1} \mid I_{2}=0
$$

Similarly to get the output port impedance $I_{1}$ is to be made zero. i.e $V_{1}$ should be open.

$$
\mathbf{V}_{2}=\mathbf{Z}_{22} \text {. } \mathbf{I}_{2} \text { i.e } \quad \mathbf{Z}_{22}=\mathbf{V}_{2} / \mathbf{I}_{2} \mid \mathbf{I}_{1}=0
$$

Condition for Symmetry is obtained when the two port voltages are equal i.e. $V_{1}=V_{2}$ and the two port currents are equal i.e. $\mathrm{I}_{1}=\mathrm{I}_{2}$. Then
$\mathbf{V}_{1} / \mathbf{I}_{1}=\mathbf{V}_{2} / \mathbf{I}_{2}$ i.e $\mathbf{Z}_{11}=\mathbf{Z}_{22}$
And hence $\quad Z_{11}=Z_{22}$ is thecondition for symmetry in $Z$ parameters .

## Y parameter representation:

## Condition for reciprocity :

Let us take a two port network with $\mathbf{Y}$ parameter defining equations as given below:

$$
\begin{gathered}
\mathbf{I}_{1}=\mathbf{Y}_{11} \mathbf{V}_{1}+\mathbf{Y}_{12} \mathbf{V}_{2} \mathbf{I}_{2}= \\
\mathbf{Y}_{21} \mathbf{V}_{1}+\mathbf{Y}_{22} \mathbf{V}_{2}
\end{gathered}
$$

First we will get an expression for the ratio of response $\left(\mathbf{I}_{2}\right)$ to the excitation $\left(\mathbf{V}_{1}\right)$ in terms of the $\mathbf{Y}$ parameters by giving excitation $\left(\mathrm{V}_{1}\right)$ at the input port and considering the current $\left(\mathrm{I}_{2}\right)$ in the output port as response (by shortcircuitingthe output porti.e.setting $V_{2}$ aszero)

Then the second equation in $\mathbf{Y}$ parameter defining equations would become

$$
\mathbf{I}_{2}=\mathbf{Y}_{21} \mathbf{V}_{1}+0 \text { and } \quad \mathbf{I}_{2} / \mathbf{V}_{1}=\mathbf{Y}_{21}
$$

Then we will get an expression for the ratio of response $\left(\mathbf{l}_{1}\right)$ to the excitation $\left(\mathbf{V}_{2}\right)$ in terms of the $\mathbf{Y}$ parameters by giving excitation $\left(\mathrm{V}_{2}\right)$ at the output port and considering the current $\left(\mathrm{I}_{1}\right)$ in the input port asresponse (byshortcircuitingtheinputporti.esetting $\mathrm{V}_{1}$ aszero)

Then the first equation in $Y$ parameter defining equations would become

$$
\mathbf{I}_{1}=\mathbf{0}+\mathbf{Y}_{12} \mathbf{V}_{2} \quad \text { and } \quad \mathbf{I}_{1} / \mathbf{V}_{2}=\mathbf{Y}_{12}
$$

Assuming the input excitations $\mathbf{V}_{1}$ and $\mathbf{V}_{2}$ to be the same, then the condition for the out responses $I_{1}$ and $I_{2}$ to be equal would be

$$
\mathbf{I}_{1} / \mathbf{V}_{2}=\mathbf{I}_{2} / \mathbf{V}_{1}
$$

## Condition for <br> symmetry:

Toget this condition we need to get expressions related to the input and output ports ( In this case Inputand output admittances) using thebasic $Y$ parameter equations

$$
\begin{gathered}
\mathbf{I}_{1}=\mathbf{Y}_{11} \mathbf{V}_{1}+\mathbf{Y}_{12} \mathbf{V}_{2} \mathbf{I}_{2}= \\
\mathbf{Y}_{21} \mathbf{V}_{1}+\mathbf{Y}_{22} \mathbf{V}_{2}
\end{gathered}
$$

To get the input port admittance, $\mathbf{V}_{2}$ is to be made zero. i.e $\mathbf{V}_{\mathbf{2}}$ should be shorted.

$$
\mathbf{I}_{1}=\mathbf{Y}_{11} \cdot \mathbf{V}_{1} \text { i.e } \quad \mathbf{Y}_{11}=\mathbf{I}_{1} / \mathbf{V}_{1} \mid \mathbf{V}_{2}=0
$$

Similarly to get the output port admittance $V_{1}$ is to be made zero. i.e $V_{1}$ should be shorted.

$$
\mathbf{I}_{2}=\mathbf{Y}_{22} . \mathbf{V}_{2} \text { i.e } \quad \mathbf{Y}_{22}=\mathbf{I}_{2} / \mathbf{V}_{2} \mid \mathbf{V}_{1}=0
$$

ConditionforSymmetry is obtained whenthe two portvoltages are equali.e. $\mathbf{V}_{1}=\mathrm{V}_{2}$ and the two portcurrents are equali.e. $\mathbf{I}_{\mathbf{1}}=\mathbf{I}_{\mathbf{2}}$. Then
$\mathbf{I}_{1} / \mathbf{V}_{1}=\mathbf{I}_{2} / \mathbf{V}_{2}$

And hence $Y_{11}=Y_{22}$ is thecondition for symmetryin $Y$ parameters.

## ABCD parameter <br> representation:

## Condition for reciprocity:

Let us take a two port network with ABCD parameter defining equations as given below:

$$
\begin{gathered}
\mathrm{V}_{1}=\text { A. } \mathrm{V}_{2}-\text { B.I } I_{2} \\
\mathrm{I}_{\mathbf{1}}=\mathrm{C} . \mathrm{V}_{2}-\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{I}_{2}
\end{gathered}
$$

First we will get an expression for the ratio of response $\left(\mathbf{I}_{2}\right)$ to the excitation $\left(\mathbf{V}_{1}\right)$ in terms of the ABCD parameters by giving excitation $\left(\mathrm{V}_{1}\right)$ at the input port and considering the current $\left(\mathrm{I}_{2}\right)$ in the output port as response(byshortcircuitingtheoutputporti.e.setting $\mathbf{V}_{\mathbf{2}}$ aszero)

Then the first equation in the $A B C D$ parameter defining equations would become

$$
\mathbf{V}_{1}=0-B \cdot I_{2}=B \cdot I_{2}
$$

$$
\text { i.e } l_{2} / V_{1}=-1 / B
$$

Then we will interchange the excitation and response i.e. we will get an expression for the ratio of response ( $\left(I_{1}\right)$ to the excitation $\left(\mathrm{V}_{2}\right)$ by giving excitation $\left(\mathrm{V}_{2}\right)$ at the output port and considering the current $\left(\mathrm{I}_{1}\right)$ in the input portas response (byshortcircuiting theinput porti.e. setting $\mathrm{V}_{1}$ as zero)

Then the above defining equations would become

$$
\begin{aligned}
0 & =\text { A. } V_{2}-\text { B. } \cdot I_{2} I_{1} \\
& =\text { C. } \cdot V_{2}-\text { D. } I_{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

Substituting the value of $\mathbf{I}_{\mathbf{2}}=\mathbf{A} \cdot \mathbf{V}_{\mathbf{2}} / \mathbf{B}$ from first equation into the second equation we get

$$
\begin{array}{ll} 
& \mathrm{I}_{1}=\mathrm{C} \cdot \mathrm{~V}_{2}-\mathrm{D} . \mathrm{A} \cdot \mathrm{~V}_{2} / \mathrm{B}=\mathrm{V}_{2}(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{D} . \mathrm{A} / \mathrm{B}) \\
\text { i.e } \quad & \mathrm{I}_{1} / V_{2}=(\mathrm{BC}-\mathrm{DA}) / \mathrm{B}=-(\mathrm{AD}-\mathrm{BC}) / \mathrm{B}
\end{array}
$$

Assuming the input excitations $\mathbf{V}_{1}$ and $\mathbf{V}_{2}$ to be the same, then the condition for the out responses $I_{1}$ and $I_{2}$ to be equal would be

$$
\begin{gathered}
\mathbf{I}_{1} / \mathbf{V}_{2}=\mathbf{I}_{2} / \mathbf{V}_{1} \\
\text { i.e } \quad-(\mathrm{AD}-\mathrm{BC}) / \mathrm{B}=-1 / \mathrm{B} \\
\\
\\
\text { i.e }(\mathrm{AD}-\mathrm{BC})=1
\end{gathered}
$$

## Andhence AD-BC= 1 isthecondition for Reciprocity intheTwoportnetwork with ABCD parameter representation.

## Condition for symmetry:

Togetthiscondition weneedtoget expressions relatedtotheinput andoutput ports. Inthis caseit iseasy to use the Z parameter definitions of $\mathrm{Z}_{11}$ and $\mathrm{Z}_{22}$ for the input and output ports respectively and get their valuesintermsoftheABCD parametersasshownbelow.

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{V}_{1} & =\mathrm{A} . \mathrm{V}_{2}-\mathrm{B}_{2} \mathrm{I}_{2} \mathbf{I}_{1} \\
& =\mathrm{C} . \mathrm{V}_{2}-\mathrm{D} \cdot \mathrm{I}_{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\mathbf{Z}_{11}=\mathbf{V}_{1} / \mathbf{I}_{1} \mid \mathbf{I}_{2}=0
$$

Applying this in both the equations we get

$$
\begin{aligned}
& Z_{11}=V_{1} / I_{1} \mid I_{2}=0=\left(A . V_{2}-\text { B. } I_{2}\right) /\left(C . V_{2}-\text { D. } I_{2}\right) \mid I_{2}=0 \\
& =\left(\mathbf{A} . V_{2}-\text { B.0 }\right) /\left(C . V_{2}-\text { D.0 }\right) \\
& =\left(\mathrm{A} . \mathrm{V}_{2}\right) /\left(\mathrm{C} . \mathrm{V}_{2}\right)=\mathrm{A} / \mathrm{C}
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\mathrm{Z}_{11}=\mathrm{A} / \mathrm{C}
$$

Similarly $\mathbf{Z}_{22}=\mathbf{V}_{2} / \mathbf{I}_{2} \mid \mathbf{I}_{1}=\mathbf{0}$ and using this in the second basic equation $\mathbf{I}_{\mathbf{1}}=\mathbf{C} . \mathbf{V}_{\mathbf{2}}-\mathbf{D} . \mathbf{I}_{\mathbf{2}}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { weget } \mathbf{0}=\text { C. } \mathbf{V}_{2}-\text { D. }_{2} \text { or } \mathbf{C} . \mathbf{V}_{2}=\text { D. } \mathbf{I}_{2} \mathbf{V}_{2} / \\
& \qquad \mathbf{I}_{2}=\mathrm{D} / \mathrm{C}
\end{aligned}
$$

$Z_{22}=D / C$

# Hence A = D is the condition for Symmetry in ABCD parameter representation. 

## h parameter representation:

## Condition for reciprocity :

Let us take a two port network with h parameter defining equations as given below:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathbf{V}_{\mathbf{1}} & =\mathbf{h}_{11} \cdot \mathbf{I}_{1}+\mathbf{h}_{12} \cdot \mathbf{V}_{2} \mathbf{I}_{\mathbf{2}} \\
& =\mathbf{h}_{21} \cdot \mathbf{I}_{1}+\mathbf{h}_{22} \cdot \mathbf{V}_{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

First we will get an expression for the ratio of response $\left(\mathbf{I}_{2}\right)$ to the excitation $\left(\mathbf{V}_{1}\right)$ in terms of the $\mathbf{h}$ parameters by giving excitation $\left(\mathrm{V}_{1}\right)$ at the input port and considering the current $\left(\mathbf{I}_{2}\right)$ in the output port as response (byshortcircuitingthe output porti.e.setting $\mathbf{V}_{2}$ aszero)

Then the first equation in the $\mathbf{h}$ parameter defining equations would become

$$
V_{1}=h_{11} \cdot I_{1}+h_{12} \cdot 0=h_{11 \cdot} \cdot I_{1}
$$

And in the same condition the second equation in the $\mathbf{h}$ parameter defining equations would become

$$
\mathbf{I}_{2}=\mathbf{h}_{21} \cdot \mathbf{I}_{1}+\mathbf{h}_{22} \cdot \mathbf{0} \quad=\mathbf{h}_{21} \cdot \mathbf{I}_{1}
$$

Dividing the second equation by the first equation we get

$$
\mathbf{I}_{2} / \mathbf{V}_{1}=\left(\mathbf{h}_{21} \cdot \mathbf{I}_{1}\right) /\left(\mathbf{h}_{11} \cdot \mathbf{I}_{1}\right)=\mathbf{h}_{21} / \mathbf{h}_{11}
$$

Now the excitation and the response ports are interchanged and then we will get an expression for the
ratio of response $\left(\mathbf{I}_{1}\right)$ to the excitation $\left(\mathrm{V}_{2}\right)$ in terms of the $\mathbf{h}$ parameters by giving excitation $\left(\mathrm{V}_{2}\right)$ at the output port and considering the current ( $\mathrm{l}_{1}$ ) in the input port as response ( by short circuiting the input porti.e.setting $\mathbf{V}_{1}$ aszero)

Then the first equation in $\mathbf{h}$ parameter defining equations would become

$$
0=h_{11} \cdot I_{1}+h_{12} \cdot V_{2} \quad \text { i.e } \quad h_{11 \cdot} \cdot I_{1}=-h_{12} \cdot V_{2}
$$

i.e. $\quad \mathbf{I}_{1} / \mathbf{V}_{2}=-\mathbf{h}_{\mathbf{1 2}} / h_{11}$

Assuming the input excitations $\mathbf{V}_{1}$ and $\mathbf{V}_{2}$ to be the same, then the condition for the out responses $I_{1}$ and $I_{2}$ to be equal would be

$$
\mathbf{I}_{1} / \mathbf{V}_{2}=\mathbf{I}_{2} / \mathbf{V}_{1}
$$

i.e $=-h_{12} / h_{11}=h_{21} / h_{11}$

$$
\text { i.e. } \quad h_{12}=-h_{21}
$$

And hence $\left[h_{12}=-h_{21}\right]$ is the condition for the reciprocity in the Two port network with hparameter representation.

## Condition for symmetry:

To get this condition we need to get expressions related to the input and output ports. In this case also it is easy to use the $Z$ parameter definitions of $\mathbf{Z}_{11}$ and $\mathbf{Z}_{22}$ for the input and output ports respectively and get theirvaluesintermsoftheh parametersasshownbelow.
h parameterequationsare:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathbf{V}_{\mathbf{1}}=\mathbf{h}_{\mathbf{1}} \cdot \mathbf{I}_{\mathbf{1}}+\mathbf{h}_{12} \cdot \mathbf{V}_{\mathbf{2}} \\
& \mathbf{I}_{2}=\mathbf{h}_{21} \cdot \mathbf{I}_{1}+\mathbf{h}_{22} \cdot \mathbf{V}_{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

First let us get $\mathrm{Z}_{11}$ :

$$
\mathbf{Z}_{11}=\mathbf{V}_{1} / \mathbf{I}_{1} \mid \mathbf{I}_{2}=0
$$

$$
=\mathbf{h}_{11}+\mathbf{h}_{12} \cdot V_{2} / \mathbf{I}_{1}
$$

Applying the condition $\mathrm{I}_{2}=0$ in the equation 2 we get

$$
0=h_{21} \cdot I_{1}+h_{22} . V_{2} \text { i.e } \quad-h_{21} . I_{1}=h_{22} . V_{2}
$$

$$
\text { or } V_{2}=I_{1}\left(-h_{21} / h_{22}\right)
$$

Now substituting the value of $\mathbf{V}_{\mathbf{2}}=\mathbf{I}_{\mathbf{1}}\left(-\mathbf{h}_{\mathbf{2 1}} / \mathbf{h}_{\mathbf{2 2}}\right)$ in the above first expression for $\mathbf{V}_{\mathbf{1}}$ we get

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathbf{V}_{1}=\mathbf{h}_{11} \cdot I_{1}+h_{12} I_{1} \cdot\left(-\mathbf{h}_{21} / \mathbf{h}_{22}\right) \\
& \quad O_{1} \mathbf{V}_{1} / \mathbf{l}_{1}=\left(\mathbf{h}_{11} . \mathbf{h}_{22}-\mathbf{h}_{12} . \mathbf{h}_{21}\right) / \mathbf{h}_{22}=\Delta \mathbf{h} / \mathbf{h}_{22}
\end{aligned}
$$

Or $\mathbf{Z}_{11}=\Delta h / h_{22}$

Where $\Delta h=\left(h_{11} \cdot h_{22}-h_{12} \cdot h_{21}\right)$ Now let us $\operatorname{get}_{22}$ :

$$
\mathbf{Z}_{22}=\mathbf{V}_{2} / \mathbf{I}_{2} \mid \mathbf{I}_{1}=0
$$

Applying the condition $\mathbf{I}_{1}=0$ in the second equation we get

$$
\begin{gathered}
\mathbf{I}_{2}=\mathbf{h}_{21 \cdot} \mathbf{0}+\mathbf{h}_{22 \cdot} \mathbf{V}_{2} \text { i.e } V_{2} / \mathbf{I}_{2}=\mathbf{1} / \mathbf{h}_{22} \\
\text { And } Z_{\mathbf{2 2}}=\mathbf{1} / \mathbf{h}_{22}
\end{gathered}
$$

Hence the condition for symmetry $Z_{11}=Z_{22}$ becomes $\left(\Delta h / h_{22}\right)=\left(1 / h_{22}\right)$ i.e $\Delta h=1$

Hence $\Delta h=1$ is the condition for symmetry in $h$ parameter representation.

## all four parameters.

| Parameter | Condition for <br> reciprocity | Condition for <br> symmetry |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $Z$ | $Z_{12}=Z_{21}$ | $Z_{11}=Z_{22}$ |
| $\boldsymbol{Y}$ | $Y_{12}=Y_{21}$ | $Y_{11}=Y_{21}$ |
| $h$ | $h_{12}=-h_{21}$ | $\Delta h=1$ |
| $A B C D$ | $A D-B C=1$ | $A=D$ |

## Different types of interconnections of two port networks:

## Series Connection:

Though here only two networks are considered, the result can be generalized for any number of two port networks connected in series.

Refer the figure below where two numbers of two port networks $\mathbf{A}$ and $\mathbf{B}$ are shown connected in series. Allthe inputand outputcurrents \& voltages with directions and polarities are shown.


Fig : Series connection of two numbers of Two Port Networks

Open circuit Impedance parameters ( Z ) areusedincharacterizingtheSeriesconnectedTwo port Networks.Thegoverningequations with $\mathbf{Z}$ parameters aregivenbelow:

For network A :

$$
\begin{aligned}
& V_{1 A}=Z_{11 A} I_{1 A}+Z_{12 A} I_{2 A} \\
& V_{2 A}=Z_{21 A} I_{1 A}+Z_{22 A} I_{2 A}
\end{aligned}
$$

And for network B:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& V_{1 B}=Z_{11 B} I_{1 B}+Z_{12 B} I_{2 B} \\
& V_{2 B}=Z_{21 B} I_{1 B}+Z_{22 B} I_{2 B}
\end{aligned}
$$

Referring to the figure above the various voltage and current relations are:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& I_{1} \equiv I_{1 A} \equiv I_{1 B} \\
& I_{2} \equiv I_{2 A} \equiv I_{2 B} \\
& V_{2}=V_{2 A}+V_{2 B} \\
& V_{1}=V_{1 A}+V_{1 B}
\end{aligned}
$$

Now substituting the above basic defining equations for the two networks into the above expressions for $\mathbf{V}_{1}$ and $\mathbf{V}_{\mathbf{2}}$ and using the abovecurrent equalitiesweget:

$$
\begin{aligned}
V_{1} & =V_{1 A}+V_{1 B} \\
& =\left(Z_{11 A} I_{1 A}+Z_{12 A} I_{2 A}\right)+Z_{11 B} I_{1 B}+Z_{12 B} I_{2 B} \\
& =I_{1}\left(Z_{11 A}+Z_{11 B}\right)+I_{2}\left(Z_{12 A}+Z_{12 B}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

And similarly

$$
\begin{aligned}
V_{2} & =V_{2 A}+V_{2 B} \\
& =\left(Z_{21 A} I_{1 A}+Z_{22 A} I_{2 A}\right)+\left(Z_{21 B} I_{1 B}+Z_{22 B} I_{2 B}\right) \\
V_{2} & =I_{1}\left(Z_{21 A}+Z_{21 B}\right)+I_{2}\left(Z_{22 A}+Z_{22 B}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

Thus we get for two numbers of series connected two port networks:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& V_{1}=\left(Z_{11 A}+Z_{11 B}\right) I_{1}+\left(Z_{12 A}+Z_{12 B}\right) I_{2} \\
& V_{2}=\left(Z_{21 A}+Z_{21 B}\right) I_{1}+\left(Z_{22 A}+Z_{22 B}\right) I_{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

Or in matrix form:

$$
\left[\begin{array}{l}
V_{1} \\
V_{2}
\end{array}\right]=\left[\begin{array}{ll}
Z_{11 A}+Z_{11 B} & Z_{12 A}+Z_{12 B} \\
Z_{21 A}+Z_{21 B} & Z_{22 A}+Z_{22 B}
\end{array}\right]\left[\begin{array}{l}
I_{1} \\
I_{2}
\end{array}\right]
$$

ThusitcanbeseenthattheZparametersfortheseriesconnectedtwoportnetworksarethe sumofthe Z parameters ofthe individual twoportnetworks.

## Cascade connection:

In this case also though here only two networks are considered, the result can be generalized for anynumber of two port networks connectedin cascade.

Refer the figure below where two numbers of two port networks $\mathbf{X}$ and $\mathbf{Y}$ are shown connected in cascade.All the input and output currents \& voltages with directions and polarities are shown.


Fig 5.8: Two numbers of two port networks connected in cascade
Transmission ( $A B C D$ ) parameters are easily usedin characterizing the cascade connected Two port Networks.The governing equationswith transmission parameters aregiven below:

For network X:

$$
\begin{aligned}
V_{1 X} & =A_{X} V_{2 X}-B_{X} I_{2 X} \\
I_{L X} & =C_{X} V_{2 X}-D_{X} I_{2 X}
\end{aligned}
$$

And for network Y:

Referring to the figure above the various voltage and current relations are:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& I_{1}=I_{1 X} ;-I_{2 X}=I_{1 Y} ; I_{2}=I_{2 Y} \\
& V_{1}=V_{I X} ; V_{2 X}=V_{1 Y} ; V_{2}=V_{2 Y}
\end{aligned}
$$

Then the overall transmission parameters for the cascaded network in matrix form will become
$\left[\begin{array}{l}V_{1} \\ I_{1}\end{array}\right]=\left[\begin{array}{l}V_{1 X} \\ I_{1 X}\end{array}\right]=\left[\begin{array}{ll}A_{X} & B_{X} \\ C_{X} & D_{X}\end{array}\right]\left[\begin{array}{c}V_{2 X} \\ -I_{2 X}\end{array}\right]$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =\left[\begin{array}{ll}
A_{X} & B_{X} \\
C_{X} & D_{X}
\end{array}\right]\left[\begin{array}{l}
V_{1 Y} \\
l_{1 Y}
\end{array}\right] \\
& =\left[\begin{array}{ll}
A_{X} & B_{X} \\
C_{X} & D_{X}
\end{array}\right]\left[\begin{array}{ll}
A_{Y} & B_{Y} \\
C_{Y} & D_{Y}
\end{array}\right]\left[\begin{array}{c}
V_{2 Y} \\
-I_{2 Y}
\end{array}\right] \\
& =\left[\begin{array}{ll}
A_{X} & B_{X} \\
C_{X} & D_{X}
\end{array}\right]\left[\begin{array}{ll}
A_{Y} & B_{Y} \\
C_{Y} & D_{Y}
\end{array}\right]\left[\begin{array}{c}
V_{Y} \\
-I_{Y}
\end{array}\right]
\end{aligned}
$$



$$
=\left[\begin{array}{ll}
A & B \\
C & D
\end{array}\right]\left[\begin{array}{c}
V_{Y} \\
-I_{Y}
\end{array}\right]
$$

Where

$$
\left[\begin{array}{ll}
A & B \\
C & D
\end{array}\right]=\left[\begin{array}{ll}
A_{X} & B_{X} \\
C_{X} & D_{X}
\end{array}\right]\left[\begin{array}{ll}
A_{Y} & B_{\gamma} \\
D_{\gamma} & D_{Y}
\end{array}\right]
$$

Thus it can be seen that the overall ABCD Parameter matrix of cascaded two Port Networks is theproduct ofthe ABCDmatrices ofthe individualnetworks.

## Parallel Connection:

Though here only two networks are considered, the result can be generalized for any number of two port networks connected in parallel.

Refer the figure below where two numbers of two port networks $\mathbf{A}$ and $\mathbf{B}$ are shown connected in parallel.All the input and output currents \& voltages with directions and polarities are shown.


Fig 5.9: Parallel connection of two numbers of Two Port Networks

Short circuit admittance ( $Y$ ) parameters are easily used in characterizing the parallel connected Twoport Networks.Thegoverningequations withYparametersaregivenbelow:

For network A:

E $I_{1 A}=Y_{11 A} V_{1 A}+Y_{12 A} V_{2 A}$

$$
I_{2 A}=Y_{21 A} V_{1 A}+Y_{22 A} V_{2 A}
$$

And for network B:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& I_{1 B}=Y_{11 B} V_{1 B}+Y_{12 B} V_{2 B} \\
& I_{2 B}=Y_{21 B} V_{1 B}+Y_{22 B} V_{2 B}
\end{aligned}
$$

Referring to the figure above the various voltage and current relations are:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& V_{1}=V_{1 A}=V_{1 B} ; V_{2}=V_{2 A}=V_{2 B} \\
& I_{1}=I_{1 A}+I_{1 B} ; I_{2}=I_{2 A}+I_{2 B}
\end{aligned}
$$

Thus

$$
\begin{aligned}
I_{1} & =I_{1 A}+I_{1 B} \\
& =\left(\Upsilon_{11 A} V_{1 A}+Y_{12 A} V_{2 A}\right)+\left(Y_{11 B} V_{1 B}+Y_{12 B} V_{2 B}\right) \\
& =\left(\Upsilon_{11 A}+Y_{11 B}\right) V_{1}+\left(Y_{12 A}+Y_{12 B}\right) V_{2} \\
I_{2} & =I_{2 A}+I_{2 B} \\
& =\left(\Upsilon_{21 A} V_{1 A}+Y_{22 A} V_{1 B}\right)+\left(Y_{21 B} V_{1 B}+Y_{22 B} V_{2 B}\right) \\
& =\left(Y_{21 A}+Y_{21 B}\right) V_{1}+\left(Y_{22 A}+Y_{22 B}\right) V_{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

Thus we finally obtain the Y parameter equations for the combined network as:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& I_{1}=\left(Y_{11 A}+Y_{11 B}\right) V_{1}+\left(Y_{12 A}+Y_{12 B}\right) V_{2} \\
& I_{2}=\left(Y_{21 A}+Y_{21 B}\right) V_{1}+\left(Y_{22 A}+Y_{22 B}\right) V_{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

And in matrix notation it will be:


Thus it can be seen thatthe overall Yparameters for theparallel connected two port networksarethe sumoftheYparametersoftheindividualtwoportnetworks.

## Image impedances in terms of ABCD parameters:

Image impedances $Z_{i 1}$ and $Z_{i 2}$ of a two port network as shown in the figure below are defined as two valuesof impedances such that:
a) Whenporttwoisterminatedwith animpedance $\mathbf{Z}_{\mathbf{i} 2}$,theinputimpedanceasseenfromPort one is $\mathbf{Z}_{\mathbf{i 1}}$ and
b) Whenportoneisterminatedwith animpedance $\mathbf{Z}_{\mathbf{i 1}}$,theinputimpedanceasseenfromPort two is $\mathbf{Z}_{\mathbf{i} 2}$


Figure 5.10: pertining to condition (a) above

Corresponding Relations are: $\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{i} 1}=\mathrm{V}_{1} / \mathrm{l}_{1}$ and $\quad \mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{i} 2}=\quad \mathrm{V}_{2} /-I_{2}$


Figure 5.10: pertining to condition (b) above

Corresponding Relations are: $\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{i} 1}=\mathrm{V}_{1} /-\mathrm{I}_{1}$ and $\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{i} 2}=\mathrm{V}_{2} / \mathrm{I}_{2}$

## Such Image impedances in terms of ABCD parameters for a two portnetwork are obtained

 below:The basic defining equations for a two port network with ABCD parameters are :

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{V}_{1} & =\mathrm{A} \cdot \mathrm{~V}_{2}-\mathrm{B}_{\mathrm{I}}^{2} \mathrm{I}_{1} \\
& =\mathrm{C} \cdot \mathrm{~V}_{2}-\mathrm{D} \cdot \mathrm{I}_{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

## First let us consider condition (a).

Dividing the first equation with the second equation we get

$$
Z_{i 1}=\frac{V_{1}}{I_{1}}=\frac{A V_{2}-B I_{2}}{C V_{2}-D I_{2}}
$$

Butwealsohave $\mathbf{Z}_{\mathbf{i} 2}=\quad \mathbf{V}_{2} /-I_{2}$ andso $V_{2}=-\mathbf{Z}_{\mathbf{i} 2} I_{2}$. Substitutingthisvalueof $V_{2}$ intheabove we get

$$
Z_{i 1}=\frac{-A Z_{i 2}-B}{-C Z_{i 2}-D}=\frac{A Z_{i 2}+B}{C Z_{i 2}+D}
$$

The basic governing equations [ $\left.\mathbf{V}_{1}=\mathbf{A} . \mathbf{V}_{2}-\mathbf{B} . \mathbf{I}_{2}\right]$ and $\left[\mathbf{I}_{1}=\mathbf{C} . \mathbf{V}_{2}-\mathbf{D} . \mathbf{I}_{2}\right]$ are manipulated to get

$$
\begin{aligned}
& V_{2}=\frac{D V_{1}}{A D-B C}-\frac{B I_{1}}{A D-B C} \\
& I_{2}=\frac{C V_{1}}{A D-B C}-\frac{A I_{1}}{A D-B C} \\
& Z_{i 2}=\frac{V_{2}}{I_{2}}=\frac{D V_{1}-B I_{1}}{C V_{1}-A I_{1}}
\end{aligned}
$$

Butwealsohave $\mathbf{Z}_{\mathbf{i 1}}=\quad \mathbf{V}_{\mathbf{1}} / \mathbf{l}_{\mathbf{1}}$ andso $\mathbf{V}_{\mathbf{1}}=\mathbf{-} \mathbf{Z}_{\mathbf{i 1}} \mathbf{I}_{\mathbf{1}}$.Substitutingthisvalueof $\mathbf{V}_{\mathbf{1}}$ intheabove we get:

$$
Z_{i 2}=\frac{D Z_{i 1}+B}{C Z_{i 1}+A}
$$

Solving the above equations for $\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{i} 1}$ and $\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{i} 2}$ we get :

$$
z_{i 1}=\sqrt{\frac{A B}{C D}} ; \quad z_{i 2}=\sqrt{\frac{B D}{A C}}
$$

Important formulae, Equations and Relations:

- Basic Governing equations in terms of the various Parameters:
- Z Paramaters: $\quad \mathbf{V}_{1}=\mathbf{Z}_{11} \mathbf{I}_{1}+\mathbf{Z}_{12} \mathbf{I}_{2}$

$$
\mathbf{V}_{2}=\mathbf{Z}_{21} \mathbf{I}_{1}+\mathbf{Z}_{22} \mathbf{I}_{2}
$$

- Y Parameters:

$$
\mathbf{I}_{1}=\mathbf{Y}_{11} \mathbf{V}_{1}+\mathbf{Y}_{12} \mathbf{V}_{2}
$$

$$
\mathbf{I}_{2}=\mathbf{Y}_{21} \mathbf{V}_{1}+\mathbf{Y}_{22} \mathbf{V}_{2}
$$

- hParameters:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathbf{V}_{1}=h_{11 \cdot} \cdot I_{1}+h_{12} \cdot V_{2} \\
& \qquad \mathbf{l}_{2}=\mathbf{h}_{21} \cdot \mathbf{l}_{1}+\mathbf{h}_{22} \cdot \mathbf{V}_{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

ABCD Parameters:

$$
\mathrm{V}_{1}=\mathrm{A} \cdot \mathrm{~V}_{2}-\mathrm{B} \cdot \mathrm{I}_{2}
$$

$$
I_{1}=C . V_{2}-D . I_{2}
$$

- Conditions for Reciprocity and symmetry for Two Port Networks in terms of the variousparameters :

| Parameter | Condition for <br> reciprocity | Condition for <br> symmetry |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $Z$ | $Z_{12}=Z_{21}$ | $Z_{11}=Z_{22}$ |
| $Y$ | $Y_{12}=Y_{21}$ | $Y_{11}=Y_{21}$ |
| $\boldsymbol{h}$ | $h_{12}=-h_{21}$ | $\Delta h=1$ |
| $A B C D$ | $A D-B C=1$ | $A=D$ |

- Relations of Interconnected two port Networks :
- The overall Z parameters for the series connected two port networks are the sum of the Z parameters of the individual two port networks.
- The overall Y parameters for the parallel connected two port networks are the sum of the $Y$ parameters of the individual two port networks.
- The overall ABCD Parameter matrix of cascaded two Port Networks is the product of the ABCD matrices of the individual networks.


## Illustrative problems :

Example 1: Find the Z Parameters of the following Two Port Network and draw it's equivalent circuit in terms of $\mathrm{Z}_{1} \mathrm{Z}_{2}$ and $\mathrm{Z}_{3}$.


Solution: Applying KVL to the above circuit in the two loops, with the current notation as shown, the loopequationsfor $V_{1}$ and $V_{2}$ can be written as:

$$
\begin{array}{ll} 
& V_{1}=I_{1} Z_{1}+\left(I_{1}+I_{2}\right) Z_{3} \\
\text { or } & V_{1}=\left(Z_{1}+Z_{3}\right) I_{1}+Z_{3} I_{2} \\
\text { and } & V_{2}=I_{2} Z_{2}+\left(I_{2}+I_{2}\right) Z_{3} \\
\text { or } & V_{2}=Z_{3} I_{1}+\left(Z_{2}+Z_{3}\right) I_{2}
\end{array}
$$

Comparing the equations (i) and (ii) above with the standard expressions for the Z parameter equationswe get:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& Z_{11}=Z_{1}+Z_{3} ; Z_{12}=Z_{3} ; \\
& Z_{21}=Z_{3} ; Z_{22}=Z_{2}+Z_{3}
\end{aligned}
$$

Equivalent circuit in terms of $\mathrm{Z}_{1} \mathrm{Z}_{2}$ and $\mathrm{Z}_{3}$ is shown below.


Example 2: Determine the Z parameters of the $\boldsymbol{\pi}$ type two port network showninthe figure below.


## Solution:

From the basic Z parameter equations We know that

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathbf{Z}_{11}=V_{1} / I_{1} \mid I_{2}=0 \mathbf{Z}_{12} \\
& =V_{1} / I_{2} \mid I_{1}=0 \mathbf{Z}_{21}= \\
& \mathbf{V}_{2} / I_{1} \mid I_{2}=0 \quad \mathbf{Z}_{22}= \\
& \mathbf{V}_{2} / I_{2} \mid I_{1}=0
\end{aligned}
$$

We will first find out $\mathrm{Z}_{11}$ and $\mathrm{Z}_{21}$ which are given by the common condition $\mathrm{I}_{2}=0$

1. Wecanobservethat $\mathbf{Z}_{11}=\mathbf{V}_{1} / \mathbf{I}_{1}$ with $\mathbf{I}_{2}=0$ isthe parallelcombinationof $\mathrm{R}_{1}$ and $\left(\mathrm{R}_{2}+\mathrm{R}_{3}\right)$.

$$
\therefore \quad \mathbf{Z}_{11}=\mathbf{R}_{1}\left(\mathbf{R}_{2}+\mathbf{R}_{3}\right) /\left(\mathbf{R}_{1}+\mathbf{R}_{2}+\mathbf{R}_{3}\right)
$$

## 2. $Z_{21}=V_{2} / \mathbf{l}_{1} \mid I_{\mathbf{2}}=\mathbf{0}$

By observing the network we find that the current $I_{1}$ is dividing into $I_{3}$ and $I_{4}$ as shown in the figure where $I_{3}$ isflowing through R 2 (and $\mathrm{R}_{3}$ also since $\mathrm{I}_{2}=0$ )

Hence $V_{2}=I_{3} \times R_{2}$
Fromtheprincipleofcurrentdivisionwefindthat $\mathrm{I}_{3}=\mathrm{I}_{1} \cdot \mathrm{R}_{1} /\left(\mathrm{R}_{1}+\mathrm{R}_{2}+\mathrm{R}_{3}\right)$ Hence

$$
\begin{gathered}
\mathrm{V}_{2}=\mathrm{I}_{3} \times \mathrm{R}_{2}=\left[\mathrm{I}_{1} \cdot \mathrm{R}_{1} /\left(\mathrm{R}_{1}+\mathrm{R}_{2}+\mathrm{R}_{3}\right)\right] \cdot \mathrm{R}_{2}=\mathrm{I}_{1} \cdot \mathrm{R}_{1} \mathrm{R}_{2} /\left(\mathrm{R}_{1}+\mathrm{R}_{2}+\mathrm{R}_{3}\right) \text { And } \\
\mathrm{V}_{2} / \mathrm{I}_{1}=\mathrm{R}_{1} \mathrm{R}_{2} /\left(\mathrm{R}_{1}+\mathrm{R}_{2}+\mathrm{R}_{3}\right) \\
\therefore \mathrm{Z}_{21}=\mathrm{R}_{1} \mathrm{R}_{2} /\left(\mathrm{R}_{1}+\mathrm{R}_{2}+\mathrm{R}_{3}\right)
\end{gathered}
$$

Nextwe will findout $Z_{12}$ and $Z_{22}$ which aregiven bythecommoncondition $I_{1}=03 . \mathbf{Z}_{12}=$
$\mathrm{V}_{1} / \mathrm{I} 2 \mid \mathrm{I}_{1}=\mathbf{0}$

Byobserving the network we find that the current $I_{2}$ is now dividing into $I_{3}$ and $I_{4}$ as shownin the figure where $\mathrm{I}_{4}$ isflowing through $\mathrm{R}_{1}\left(\right.$ and $_{3}$ also since $_{1}=0$ )

Hence $\quad V_{1}=I_{4} \times R_{1}$
Again from the principle of current division we find that $I_{4}=I_{2} . R_{2} /\left(R_{1}+R_{2}+R_{3}\right)$ Hence $V_{1}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =I_{4} \times R_{1}=\left[I_{2} \cdot \mathrm{R}_{2} /\left(\mathrm{R}_{1}+\mathrm{R}_{2}+\mathrm{R}_{3}\right)\right] \cdot \mathrm{R}_{1}=I_{2} \cdot \mathrm{R}_{1} \mathrm{R}_{2} /\left(\mathrm{R}_{1}+\mathrm{R}_{2}+\mathrm{R}_{3}\right) \text { And } \\
& \mathrm{V}_{1} / \mathrm{I}_{2}=\mathrm{R}_{1} \mathrm{R}_{2} /\left(\mathrm{R}_{1}+\mathrm{R}_{2}+\mathrm{R}_{3}\right) \\
& \quad \therefore \quad \mathrm{Z}_{12}=\mathrm{R}_{1} \mathbf{R}_{2} /\left(\mathrm{R}_{1}+\mathrm{R}_{2}+\mathrm{R}_{3}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

4. We can again observe that $\mathbf{Z}_{22}=\mathbf{V}_{2} / \mathbf{I}_{2}$ with $\mathbf{I}_{1}=0$ is the parallel combination of $R_{2}$ and $\left(R_{1}+R_{3}\right)$

$$
\therefore \quad \mathbf{Z}_{22}=\mathbf{R}_{2}\left(\mathbf{R}_{1}+\mathbf{R}_{3}\right) /\left(\mathbf{R}_{1}+\mathbf{R}_{2}+\mathbf{R}_{3}\right)
$$

Example 3 : Determine the Z parameters of the network shown in the figure below.

1). Wewill first find out $Z_{11}$ and $Z_{21}$ whicharegiven by thecommon condition $I_{2}=0$ (Output open circuited)

With this condition the circuit is redrawn as shown below.


Since the current source is there in the second loop which is equal to $\mathrm{I}_{1}$ and $\mathrm{I}_{2}$ is zero, only current $\mathrm{I}_{1}$ flows through the right hand side resistance of $10 \Omega$ and both currents $\mathrm{I}_{1}$ ( both loop currents ) passthrough theresistance of $5 \Omega$ asshownintheredrawnfigure.

Now the equation for loop one is given by :
$V_{1}=10 \mathrm{x}_{1}+5\left(2 \mathrm{I}_{1}\right)=20 \mathrm{I}_{1}$ and $\mathrm{V}_{1} / \mathrm{I}_{1}=20 \Omega$

$$
\therefore \mathbf{V}_{1} / \mathbf{I}_{1} \mid \mathbf{I}_{2}=0 \quad=\quad \mathbf{Z}_{11}=20 \Omega
$$

Next the equation for loop two is given by :
$V_{2}=10 \mathrm{xI}_{1}+5\left(2 \mathrm{I}_{1}\right)=20 \mathrm{I}_{1}$ and $\mathrm{V}_{2} / \mathrm{I}_{1}=20 \Omega$

$$
\therefore \mathbf{V}_{2} / \mathbf{I}_{1} \mid \mathbf{I}_{2}=0 \quad=\quad \mathbf{Z}_{21}=20 \Omega
$$

## 2). Next we will find out $Z_{12}$ and $Z_{22}$ which aregiven by thecommon condition $I_{1}=0$ (input open circuited)

With this condition the circuit is redrawn as shown below.


Now since the current $\mathrm{I}_{1}$ is zero ,the current source of $\mathrm{I}_{1}$ would no longer be there in the output loop and it is removed as shown in the redrawn figure. Further since input current $\mathrm{I}_{1}=0$, there would be no current in the input side $10 \Omega$ and the same current $I_{2}$ only flows through common resistance of $5 \Omega$ and output side resistance of $10 \Omega$. With these conditions incorporated, now we shall rewrite the two loop equations ( for input $V_{1}$ andoutput $V_{2}$ )toget $\boldsymbol{Z}_{12}$ and $\boldsymbol{Z}_{22}$

Equation for loop one is given by :
$\mathrm{V}_{1}=5 \mathrm{I}_{2}$ and $\mathrm{V}_{1} / \mathrm{I}_{2}=5 \Omega$

$$
\therefore \mathbf{V}_{1} / \mathbf{I}_{2} \mid \mathbf{I}_{1}=0 \quad=\quad \mathbf{Z}_{12}=5 \Omega
$$

And the equation for loop two is given by:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{V}_{2}=10 \mathrm{xI}_{2}+5 \mathrm{xI}_{2}=15 \mathrm{I}_{2} \quad & \text { and } \mathrm{V}_{2} / \mathrm{I}_{2}=15 \Omega \\
& \therefore \mathbf{V}_{2} / \mathbf{l}_{2} \mid \mathbf{l}_{1}=0 \quad=\quad \mathbf{Z}_{22}=15 \Omega
\end{aligned}
$$

Finally: $\mathbf{Z}_{11}=20 \Omega ; \quad \mathbf{Z}_{12}=5 \Omega ; \quad \mathbf{Z}_{21}=20 \Omega ; \quad \mathbf{Z}_{22}=15 \Omega$

Example 4: Obtainthe open circuit parameters ofthe Bridged T network shown inthefigure below.


Open circuit parameters are same as Z parameters.
1). Wewill first find out $Z_{11}$ and $Z_{21}$ which aregiven by thecommon condition $I_{2}=0$ (Output open circuited)

With this condition the circuit is redrawn as shown below.


From the inspection of the figure in this condition it can be seen that ( since $\mathrm{I}_{2}$ is zero) the two resistances i.e the bridged arm of $3 \Omega$ and output side resistance of $2 \Omega$ are in series and together are in parallelwith the inputsideresistance of $1 \Omega$.

Hence the loop equation for $V_{1}$ can be written as:
$\mathrm{V}_{1}=\mathrm{I}_{1} \times[(3+2) \| 1+5]=\mathrm{I}_{1} \times 35 / 6$ and $\mathrm{V}_{1} / \mathrm{I}_{1}=35 / 6$
$\therefore \mathbf{V}_{1} / \mathbf{I}_{1} \mid \mathbf{I}_{2}=\mathbf{0}=\mathrm{Z}_{11}=35 / 6 \Omega$
Next the loop equation for $V_{2}$ can be written as :
$\mathrm{V}_{2}=\mathrm{I}_{3} \mathrm{x} 2+\mathrm{I}_{1} \times 5$
Butweknowfromtheprincipleofcurrentdivisionthatthecurrent $\mathrm{I}_{3}=\mathrm{I}_{1} \times[1 /(1+2+3)]=\mathrm{I}_{1} \times 1 / 6$ Hence $\mathrm{V}_{2}=\mathrm{I}_{1} \times 1 / 6$ $\mathrm{x} 2+\mathrm{I}_{1} \mathrm{x} 5=\mathrm{I}_{1} \times 16 / 3$ and $\mathrm{V}_{2} / \mathrm{I}_{1}=16 / 3 \Omega$

$$
\therefore V_{2} / I_{1} \mid I_{2}=0 \quad=\quad Z_{21}=16 / 3 \Omega
$$

## 2). Next we will find out $Z_{12}$ and $Z_{22}$ which aregiven by thecommon condition $I_{1}=0$ (input open circuited)

With this condition the circuit is redrawn as shown below.


Fromtheinspectionofthefigureinthiscondition itcanbeseenthat(sinceliszero) thetwo resistances i.e the bridged arm of $3 \Omega$ and input side resistance of $1 \Omega$ are in series and together are in parallel with the outputside resistanceof $2 \Omega$. Further $\mathrm{I}_{2}=\mathrm{I}_{5}+\mathrm{I}_{6}$

Hence the loop equation for $\mathrm{V}_{1}$ can be written as : $\mathrm{V}_{1}=\mathrm{I}_{5}$
$\mathrm{x} 1+\mathrm{I}_{2} \mathrm{x} 5$
Butweknowfromtheprincipleofcurrentdivisionthatthecurrent $\mathrm{I}_{5}=\mathrm{I}_{2} \times[2 /(1+2+3)]=\mathrm{I}_{2} \times 1 / 3$ Hence $\mathrm{V}_{1}=\mathrm{I}_{2} \times 1 / 3$
$\mathrm{x} 1+\mathrm{I}_{2} \mathrm{x} 5=\mathrm{I}_{2} \times 16 / 3$ and $\mathrm{V}_{1} / \mathrm{I}_{2}=16 / 3 \Omega$

$$
\therefore V_{1} / I_{2} \mid I_{1}=0 \quad=\quad Z_{12}=16 / 3 \Omega
$$

Next the loop equation for $V_{2}$ can be written as:
$\mathrm{V}_{2}=\mathrm{I}_{6} \mathrm{x} 2+\mathrm{I}_{2} \mathrm{x} 5$

Butweknowfromtheprincipleof current divisionthatthecurrent $\mathrm{I}_{6}=\mathrm{I}_{2} \mathrm{x}[1 /(1+2+3)]=\mathrm{I}_{2} \mathrm{x}(3+1) / 6=\left(\mathrm{I}_{2} \mathrm{x}\right.$ 2/3)

Hence $V_{2}=I_{2} \times(2 / 3) \times 2+I_{2} \times 5=I_{2} \times 19 / 3$ and $V_{2} / I_{2}=19 / 3$

$$
\therefore \mathbf{V}_{2} / \mathbf{I}_{2} \mid \mathrm{I}_{2}=\mathbf{0}=\mathbf{Z}_{22}=19 / 3 \Omega
$$

Example 5 : Obtain Z parameters of the following $\boldsymbol{\pi}$ network with a controlled current source of $0.5 \mathrm{I}_{3}$ in the input port.

1). Wewill first find out $Z_{11}$ and $Z_{21}$ whicharegiven by thecommon condition $I_{2}=0$ (Output open circuited)

With this condition the circuit is redrawn as shown below.


In this condition we shall first apply Kirchhoff's current law to the node ' $\mathbf{c}$ ':
Then $I_{1}=0.5 I_{3}+I_{3}\left(I_{3}\right.$ being the current through the resistances of $8 \Omega$ and $5 \Omega$ )i.e $I_{1}=$
$0.5 \mathrm{I}_{3}+\mathrm{I}_{3}$ or $\mathrm{I}_{1}=1.5 \mathrm{I}_{3}$ or $\mathrm{I}_{3}=\mathrm{I}_{1} / 1.5$ i.e $\mathrm{I}_{3}=(2 / 3) \mathrm{I}_{1}$
Now we also observe that $V_{1}=I_{3}(8+5)=13$. I3
Using the value of $I_{3}=(2 / 3) I_{1}$ into the above expression we get $V_{1}=$
$13(2 / 3) \mathrm{I}_{1} \quad$ and $\mathrm{V}_{1} / \mathrm{I}_{1}=26 / 3=8.67$

$$
\therefore \mathrm{V}_{1} / \mathrm{I}_{1} \mid \mathrm{I}_{2}=\mathbf{0}=\mathbf{Z}_{11}=\mathbf{8 . 6 7 \Omega}
$$

Nextwe alsoobserve that $V_{2}=5 . I_{3}$ and substitutingthe abovevalueofI $I_{3}=(2 / 3) I_{1}$ into this expressionfor $V_{2}$ we get:
$V_{2}=5 . I_{3}$ i.e $V_{2}=5 \cdot(2 / 3) I_{1}$ i.e $V_{2} / I_{1}=10 / 3=3.33 \Omega$

$$
\therefore \mathbf{V}_{2} / \mathbf{I}_{1} \mid \mathbf{I}_{2}=0 \quad=\quad \mathbf{Z}_{21}=3.33 \Omega
$$

2). Next we will find out $Z_{12}$ and $Z_{22}$ which aregiven by thecommon condition $I_{1}=0$ (input open circuited)

With this condition the circuit is redrawn as shown below.


In this condition now we shall first apply Kirchhoff's current law to the node 'e':
Then $\mathrm{I}_{2}=0.5 \mathrm{I}_{3}+\mathrm{I}_{3} \quad$ (0.5. $\mathrm{I}_{3}$ being the current through the resistance of $8 \Omega$ and $\mathrm{I}_{3}$ being the current through the resistances of $5 \Omega$ )
ie $\quad \mathrm{I}_{2}=0.5 \mathrm{I}_{3}+\mathrm{I}_{3}$ or $\mathrm{I}_{2}=1.5 \mathrm{I}_{3}$ or $\quad \mathrm{I}_{3}=\mathrm{I}_{2} / 1.5$ ie $\quad \mathrm{I}_{3}=(2 / 3) \mathrm{I}_{2}$
Now we also observe that $V_{1}=\left(-0.5 I_{3} \times 8+I_{3} \times 5\right)=I_{3}$ (it is to be noted here carefullythat -sign is to betaken before $0.5 I_{3 x 8}$ sincethe currentflowsthroughtheresistance of $8 \Omega$ nowinthe reverse direction.

Using the value of $I_{3}=(2 / 3) I_{2}$ into the above expression for $V_{1}$ we get $V_{1}=$
$(2 / 3) \mathrm{I}_{2} \quad$ and $\mathrm{V}_{1} / \mathrm{I}_{2}=0.67$

$$
\therefore \mathbf{V}_{1} / \mathbf{I}_{2} \mid \mathbf{I}_{1}=0 \quad=\quad \mathrm{Z}_{12}=\mathbf{0 . 6 7 \Omega}
$$

Nextwealsoobservethat $V_{2}=5 . I_{3}$ and substituting theabovevalueof $I_{3}=(2 / 3) I_{2}$ into this expressionfor $V_{2}$ we get:
$V_{2}=5 . I_{3}$ ie $V_{2}=5 \cdot(2 / 3) I_{2}$ ie $V_{2} / I_{2}=10 / 3=3.33 \Omega$

$$
\therefore \mathrm{V}_{2} / \mathbf{I}_{2} \mid \mathbf{I}_{1}=\mathbf{0}=\mathrm{Z}_{21}=3.33 \Omega
$$

Example 6 : Find the $Y$ parameters of the following $\pi$ type two port network and draw it's $Y$ parameter equivalent circuit in terms of the given circuit parameters.


Applying KCL at node (a) we get

$$
\begin{aligned}
& I_{1}=I_{3}+I_{4} \\
& I_{1}=V_{1} Y_{A}+\left(V_{1}-V_{2}\right) Y_{B} \\
& I_{1}=V_{1}\left(Y_{A}+Y_{B}\right)+\left(-Y_{B}\right) V_{2} \quad-(t)
\end{aligned}
$$

Similarly applying KCL to node (c) we get

$$
\begin{align*}
& I_{2}=I_{5}-I_{4} \\
& I_{2}=V_{2} Y_{C}-\left(V_{1}-V_{2}\right) Y_{B} \\
& I_{2}=\left(-Y_{B}\right) V_{1}+\left(Y_{C}+Y_{B}\right) V_{2} \tag{ii}
\end{align*}
$$

Comparing the equations (i) and (ii) above with the standard expressions for the Y parameter equationswe get:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& Y_{11}=\left(Y_{A}+Y_{B}\right) ; Y_{12}=-Y_{B} \\
& Y_{21}=-Y_{B} ; Y_{22}=Y_{C}+Y_{B}
\end{aligned}
$$

Observing the equations (i) and (ii) above we find that:

- Theterms $V_{1}\left(\mathrm{Y}_{\mathrm{A}}+\mathrm{Y}_{\mathrm{B}}\right)$ and $\mathrm{V}_{2}\left(\mathrm{Y}_{\mathrm{C}}+\mathrm{Y}_{\mathrm{B}}\right)$ arethecurrents throughthe admittances $\mathrm{Y}_{11}$ and $\mathrm{Y}_{22}$ and
- Theterms $-Y_{B} . V_{2}$ and $-Y_{B} . V_{1}$ arethedependentcurrentsourcesintheinputandtheoutput ports respectively.

These observations are reflected in the equivalent circuit shown below.


In the above figure $\mathrm{Y}_{11}=\left(\mathrm{Y}_{\mathrm{A}}+\mathrm{Y}_{\mathrm{B}}\right) \& \mathrm{Y}_{22}=\left(\mathrm{Y}_{\mathrm{C}}+\mathrm{Y}_{\mathrm{B}}\right)$ are the admittances and
$Y_{12} \cdot V_{2}=-Y_{B} . V_{2} \& Y_{21} . V_{1}=-Y_{B} \cdot V_{1}$ are the dependent current sources

## Example 7: Find the $\mathbf{Y}$ parameters of the following network



Solution: We will solve this problem in two steps.

1. We shall first express the $Z$ parameters of the given $T$ network in terms of the impedances $Z_{1}, Z_{2}$ and $Z_{3}$ using thestandardformulaswealreadyknowandsubstitutethegivenvaluesof $\mathrm{Z}_{1}, \mathrm{Z}_{2}$ and $\mathrm{Z}_{3}$.
```
z
Z 122 = Z Z3}=-j16
z
z
```

2. Thenconvertthevalues oftheZparameters intoY parametersi.e express the Y parameters in terms ofZparametersusingagain the standard relationships.

$$
\begin{aligned}
Y_{11} & =\frac{Z_{22}}{Z_{11} Z_{22}-Z_{12} Z_{21}} \\
& =\frac{-j 80}{(-j 120)(-j 80)-(-j 160)^{2}} \\
& =\frac{-j 80}{16,000}=\frac{-j}{200} \text { mho. } \\
Y_{12} & =Y_{21}=\frac{-Z_{12}}{Z_{11} Z_{22}-Z_{12} Z_{21}} \\
& =\frac{j 160}{16,000}=\frac{j}{100} \text { mho. } \\
Y_{22} & =\frac{Z_{11}}{Z_{11} Z_{22}-Z_{12} Z_{21}} \\
& =\frac{-j 120}{16,000}=\frac{-j}{133.33} \text { mho. }
\end{aligned}
$$

Example 8: Find the ' $h$ ' parameters of the network shown below. (fig12.34)


First let us write down the basic ' $\mathbf{h}$ ' parameter equations and give the definitions of the ' $\mathbf{h}$ ' parameters.

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathbf{V}_{1} & =h_{11} \cdot \mathbf{I}_{1}+h_{12} \cdot \mathbf{V}_{2} \mathbf{I}_{2} \\
& =\mathbf{h}_{21} \cdot \mathbf{I}_{1}+\mathbf{h}_{22} \cdot \mathbf{V}_{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

## $h_{11}=V_{1} / l_{1}$ with $\mathbf{V}_{\mathbf{2}}=\mathbf{0}$

$$
h_{21}=I_{2} / l_{1} \quad \text { with } V_{2}=0
$$

$h_{12}=V_{1} / V_{2}$ with $l_{1}=0$

$$
h_{22}=I_{2} / V_{2} \quad \text { with } I_{1}=0
$$

Now
1). Wewillfirstfindouth ${ }_{11}$ andh $_{21}$ whicharegiven bythecommoncondition $V_{2}=0$ (Output short circuited)

In this condition it can be observed that the resistance $R c$ and the current source $\alpha \alpha_{1}$ become parallel withresistance $R_{b}$.
For convenience let us introduce a temporary variable $\mathbf{V}$ as the voltage at the node ' 0 '. Then the currentthrough theparallelcombination of $\mathrm{R}_{\boldsymbol{в}}$ and $\mathrm{R}_{\boldsymbol{c}}$ would beequal to

$$
\frac{V}{\frac{R_{B} R_{C}}{R_{B}+R_{C}}}=\frac{V\left(R_{B}+R_{C}\right)}{R_{B} R_{C}}
$$

Then applying KCL at the node 'o' we get

$$
\begin{aligned}
\quad I_{1} & =\frac{V\left(R_{B}+R_{C}\right)}{R_{B} R_{C}}+\alpha I_{1} \\
I_{1}(1-\alpha) & =\frac{V\left(R_{B}+R_{C}\right)}{R_{B} R_{C}} \\
\therefore \quad V & =\frac{(1-\alpha) I_{1} R_{B} R_{C}}{\left(R_{B}+R_{C}\right)}
\end{aligned}
$$

NextapplyingKVLatinputport weget $V_{1}=I_{1} \cdot R_{A}+V$ and $V_{1} / I_{1}=R_{A}+V / I_{1}$ Now usingthe
value of $V$ we obtained above in this expression for $V_{1} /$ I 1 we get

$$
\begin{aligned}
h_{11} & =\frac{V_{1}}{I_{1}}=R_{A}+\frac{(1-\alpha) R_{B} R_{C}}{R_{B}+R_{C}} \\
& =\frac{R_{A}\left(R_{B}+R_{C}\right)+(1-\alpha) R_{B} R_{C}}{R_{B}+R_{C}} \text { olm. }
\end{aligned}
$$

Again from inspection of the figure above it is evident that

$$
\begin{aligned}
& I_{2}=-\left(\alpha I_{1}+\frac{V}{R_{C}}\right) \\
& I_{2}=-\alpha I_{1}-\frac{(1-\alpha) I_{1} R_{B}}{\left(R_{B}+R_{C}\right)}
\end{aligned}
$$

Therefore

$$
\begin{aligned}
h_{21} & =\left.\frac{I_{2}}{I_{1}}\right|_{V_{2}=0}=-\alpha-\frac{(1-\alpha) R_{B}}{\left(R_{B}+R_{C}\right)} \\
& =-\frac{\left(\alpha R_{C}+R_{B}\right)}{\left(R_{B}+R_{C}\right)} .
\end{aligned}
$$

2). Next we will find out $h_{12}$ and $h_{22}$ which aregiven by thecommon condition $I_{1}=0$ (Input open circuited)

Now since $\mathrm{I}_{1}$ is zero, the current source disappears and the circuit becomes simpler as shown in the figure below.


Now applying KVL at the output port we get:

$$
\begin{aligned}
V_{2} & =I_{2}\left(R_{B}+R_{C}\right) \\
\left.\frac{I_{2}}{V_{2}}\right|_{I_{1}=0} & =h_{22}=\left(\frac{\mathbf{1}}{\boldsymbol{R}_{B}+\boldsymbol{R}_{C}}\right) \text { mho. }
\end{aligned}
$$

Again under thiscondition:

$$
\begin{aligned}
V_{1} & =I_{2} R_{B} \\
\therefore \quad h_{12} & =\left.\frac{V_{1}}{V_{2}}\right|_{I_{1}=0}=\frac{I_{2} R_{B}}{I_{2}\left(\dot{R}_{B}+R_{C}\right)} \\
& =\frac{R_{B}}{R_{B}+R_{C}} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Example 9 : Z parameters of the lattice network shown in the figure below.


First we shall redraw the given lattice networkin a simpler form for easy analysis as shown below.


Wewillthen findoutZ $Z_{11}$ and $Z_{21}$ whicharegivenbythecommoncondition $I_{2}=0$ (Output open circuited)

Itcanbeobservedthattheimpedancesinthetwoarms'ab' and' $x y$ ' aresamei. $\mathrm{e}_{1}+\mathrm{Z}_{2}$ and their parallel combination is $\left(\mathrm{Z}_{1}+\mathrm{Z}_{2}\right) / 2$

Hence applying KVL at the input port we get

$$
\begin{aligned}
& V_{1}=I_{1}\left(\frac{Z_{1}+Z_{2}}{2}\right) \\
& \frac{V_{1}}{I_{1}}=\left.Z_{11}\right|_{I_{2}=0}=\frac{Z_{1}+Z_{2}}{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

Next we find that

$$
\begin{aligned}
V_{2} & =V_{c}-V_{d}=\left(V_{1}-I_{3} Z_{1}\right)-\left(V_{1}-I_{4} Z_{2}\right) \\
& =I_{4} Z_{2}-I_{3} Z_{1}
\end{aligned}
$$

( $\mathbf{V}_{\mathrm{C}}$ and $\mathbf{V}_{\mathrm{D}}$ being the potentials at points ' $\mathbf{c}$ ' and ' $\mathbf{d}$ ')
It can also be observed from the simplified circuit that the currents $I_{3}$ and $I_{4}$ through the branches ' $a b$ ' and ' $x y$ ' are equal since the branch impedances are same and same voltage $V_{1}$ is applied across both the branches. Hencethecurrent Idividesequally asI $I_{3}$ and $I_{4}$
i.e $\mathrm{I}_{3}=\mathrm{I}_{4}=\mathrm{I} / 2$

Now substituting these values of $\mathrm{I}_{3}$ and $\mathrm{I}_{4}$ in the expression for $\mathrm{V}_{2}$ above:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& V_{2}=\frac{I_{1}}{2} \times Z_{2}-\frac{I_{1}}{2} \times Z_{1}=\frac{Z_{2}-Z_{1}}{2} \cdot I_{1} \\
& \frac{V_{2}}{I_{1}}=\left.Z_{21}\right|_{I_{2}=0}=\frac{Z_{2}-Z_{1}}{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

As can be seen the circuit is both symmetrical and Reciprocal and hence:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& Z_{11}=Z_{22}=\frac{Z_{1}+Z_{2}}{2} \\
& Z_{12}=Z_{21}=\frac{Z_{2}-Z_{1}}{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

Example 10: Find the transmission parameters of the following network (fig 12.51)


First let us write down the basic ABCD parameter equations and give their definitions.

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathbf{V}_{1} & =\mathrm{A} \cdot \mathrm{~V}_{2}-\mathrm{B} \cdot \mathrm{I}_{2} \mathrm{I}_{1} \\
& =\mathrm{C} \cdot \mathrm{~V}_{2}-\mathrm{D} \cdot \mathrm{I}_{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

$\mathrm{A}=\mathrm{V}_{1} / \mathrm{V}_{2}$ with $\mathrm{I}_{2}=\mathbf{0}$
$\mathbf{C}=\mathrm{I}_{1} / \mathrm{V}_{2} \quad$ with $\mathrm{I}_{2}=\mathbf{0}$
$B=V_{1} /-I_{2}$ with $V_{2}=0$
$D=I_{1}-I_{2}$ with $V_{2}=0$
1).WewillthenfindoutAandCwhicharegivenbythecommoncondition $I_{2}=0$ (Outputopen circuited)

The resulting circuit in this condition is redrawn below.


Applying KVL we can write down the two mesh equations and get the values of A and C :

2.) Next we will find out Band Dwhich aregiven by thecommon condition $V_{2}=0$ (Output short circuited)

The resulting simplified network in this condition is redrawn below.


The voltage at the input port is given by: $\mathrm{V}_{1}=\mathrm{I}_{1} \times 1+\left(\mathrm{I}_{1}+\mathrm{I}_{2}\right) \times 2$

$$
\begin{equation*}
\text { i.e. } \mathrm{V}_{1}=3 \mathrm{I}_{1}+2 \mathrm{I}_{2} . \tag{i}
\end{equation*}
$$

And the mesh equation for the closed mesh through'cd' is given by: $0=I_{2} \times 1$

$$
+\left(\mathrm{I}_{1}+\mathrm{I}_{2}\right) \times 2 \text { or } 3 \mathrm{I}_{2}+2 \mathrm{I}_{1}=0 \text { or }
$$

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{I}_{1}=-(3 / 2) . \mathrm{I}_{2} \tag{ii}
\end{equation*}
$$

$\qquad$
Using equation (ii) in the equation (i) above we get :
$\mathrm{V}_{1}=-(9 / 2) \mathrm{I}_{2}+2 \mathrm{I}_{2}=-(5 / 2) \mathrm{I}_{2}$

$$
\text { Or } \quad V_{1} /-I_{2}=B \quad=(5 / 2)
$$

And from equation (ii) above we can directly get

$$
I_{1} /-I_{2}=D=3 / 2
$$

Hence the transmission parameters can be written in matrix notation as :


Here we can see that $\mathrm{AD}-\mathrm{BC}=1$ and $\mathrm{A} \neq \mathrm{D}$

Hence the network is Symmetrical but not Reciprocal.

## UNIT-III:

## Locus diagrams:

$>$ Resonance and Magnetic Circuits:
$>$ Locus diagrams - Series and Parallel RL, RC, RLC circuits with variation ofvarious parameters -
$>$ Resonance-Series and Parallel circuits,
$>$ Concept of band width and quality factor.
$>$ Magnetic Circuits- Faraday's laws of electromagnetic induction,
$>$ Concept of self and mutual inductance,
$>$ Dot convention, Coefficient of coupling,
$>$ Composite magnetic circuits,
$>$ Analysis of series and parallel magnetic circuits.

## Locus Diagrams with variation of various parameters:

Introduction: In AC electrical circuits the magnitude and phase of the current vector depends upon the values of R,L\&C when the applied voltage and frequency are kept constant. The path traced by the terminus (tip) of the current vector when the parameters R,L\&C are varied is called the current Locus diagram .Locus diagrams are useful in studying and understanding the behavior of the RLC circuits when one of these parameters is varied keeping voltage and frequency constant.
In this unit, Locus diagrams are developed and explained for series RC,RL circuits and Parallel LC circuits along with their internal resistanceswhentheparametersR,LandCarevaried.

The term circle diagram identifies locus plots that are either circular or semicircular. The defining equations of such circle diagramsarealsoderived inthisunitforseriesRCandRL diagrams.
In both series RC,RL circuits and parallel LC circuits resistances are taken to be in series with L and C to highlight the fact that all practical L and C components will have at least a small value of internal resistance. Series RL circuit with varying Resistance R:

Refer to the series RL circuit shown in the figure (a) below with constant $X_{L}$ and varying $R$. The current $I_{L}$ lags behind the applied voltage $V$ by aphase angle $\theta=\tan ^{-1}\left(X_{L} / R\right)$ for a given value of $R$ as shown in the figure (b) below. When $R=0$ we can see that the current is maximum equal to $\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{L}}$ and lies along the I axis with phase angle equal to $90^{\circ}$. When R is increased from zero to infinity the current gradually reduces from $\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{L}}$ to 0 and phase angle al so reduces from $90^{\circ}$ to $0^{\circ}$

As can be seen from the figure, the tip of the current vector traces the path of a semicircle
With its diameter along the + ve I axis.


Fig 4.1(a): Series RL circuit with
Fig 4.1(b): Locus of current vector $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{L}}$

## with variation of $R$ Varying Resistance $R$

The related equations are:
$L_{L}=V / Z \quad \operatorname{Sin} \theta=X_{L} / Z$ or $Z=X_{L} / \operatorname{Sin} \theta$ and $\operatorname{Cos} \theta=R / Z$
Therefore $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{L}}=\left(\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{L}}\right) \operatorname{Sin} \theta$
For constant V and $\mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{L}}$ the above expression for $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{L}}$ is the polar equation of a circle with diameter $\left(\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{L}}\right)$ as shown in the figure above.

Circle equation for the RL circuit: (with fixed reactance and variable Resistance):

The Xand Ycoordinatesofthe current $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{L}}$ are $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{X}}=\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{L}}$
$\operatorname{Sin} \Theta \quad I_{Y}=I_{L} \operatorname{Cos} \theta$
From the relations given above and earlier we get

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{X}}=(\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{Z})\left(\mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{L}} / \mathrm{Z}\right)=\mathrm{V} \mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{L}} / \mathrm{Z}^{2} \tag{1}
\end{equation*}
$$

and

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{Y}}=(\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{Z})(\mathrm{R} / \mathrm{Z}) \quad=\mathrm{VR} / \mathrm{Z}^{2} \tag{2}
\end{equation*}
$$

Squaring and adding the above two equations we get

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{I}^{2}+\mathrm{I}^{2}=\mathrm{V}^{2}\left(\mathrm{X}^{2}+\mathrm{R}^{2}\right) / \mathrm{Z}^{4}=\left(\mathrm{V}^{2} \mathrm{Z}^{2}\right) / \mathrm{Z}^{4}=\mathrm{V}^{2} / \mathrm{Z}^{2--} \\
& \mathrm{X} \quad \mathrm{Y} \quad \mathrm{~L}
\end{aligned}
$$

From equation (1) above we have $\mathrm{Z}^{2}=V \mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{L}} / \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{X}}$ and substituting this in the above equation (3) we get:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{IX}^{2}+\mathrm{IY}^{2}=\mathrm{V}^{2} /\left(\mathrm{V} \mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{L}} / \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{X}}\right)=\left(\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{L}}\right) \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{X}} \quad \text { or } \\
& \mathrm{IX}^{2}+\mathrm{IY}^{2}-\left(\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{L}}\right) \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{X}} \quad=0
\end{aligned}
$$

Adding $\left(\mathrm{V} / 2 \mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{L}}\right)^{2}$ to both sides ,the above equation can be written as

$$
\left[\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{X}}-\mathrm{V} / 2 \mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{L}}\right]^{2}+\mathrm{I}^{2}=\left(\mathrm{V} / 2 \mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{L}}\right)^{2-----------------------------------------(4)}
$$

Equation (4) above represents a circle with a radius of $\left(\mathrm{V} / 2 \mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{L}}\right)$ and with it's coordinates of the centre as $\left(\mathrm{V} / 2 \mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{L}}, 0\right)$

## Series RC circuit with varying Resistance R:

Refer tothe series $R C$ circuit shown in the figure (a) below with constant $X_{C}$ and varying $R$. The current $\mathrm{I}_{C}$ leads the
applied voltage $V$ by a phase angle $\theta=\tan ^{-1}\left(\mathrm{X}_{C} / R\right)$ for a given value of $R$ as shown in the figure (b) below. When $R=0$ wecanseethatthecurrentismaximumequalto $-\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{C}}$ and liesalongthe negative Iaxis with phase angle equalto$90^{\circ}$. When R is increased from zero to infinity the current gradually reduces from $-\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{C}}$ to 0 and phase angle also reduces from $-90^{\circ}$ to $0^{0}$. As can be seen from the figure, the tip of the current vector traces the path of a semicircle butnowwithitsdiameteralongthenegative Iaxis.

Circle equation for the RC circuit: (with fixed reactance and variable Resistance):

Inthesameway aswegotforthe SeriesRLcircuitwithvaryingresistancewecangetthecircle equation for an RC circuit with varying resistance as:

$$
\left[\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{X}}+\mathrm{V} / 2 \mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{C}}\right]^{2}+\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{Y}}{ }^{2}=\left(\mathrm{V} / 2 \mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{C}}\right)^{2}
$$

whose coordinates of the centre are $(-\mathrm{V} / 2 \mathrm{X} c, 0)$ and radius equal to $\mathrm{V} / 2 \mathrm{X} c$


Fig4.2(a): Series RCcircuit with VaryingResistanceR

Fig4.2(b):LocusofcurrentvectorI ${ }_{C}$ with variation ofR

## Series RL circuit with varying Reactance $\mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{L}}$ :

Refer to the series RL circuit shown in the figure (a) below with constant $R$ and varying XL . The current IL lags behind the applied voltage $V$ by a phase angle $\theta=\tan ^{-1}\left(\mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{L}} / \mathrm{R}\right)$ for a given value of $R$ as shown in the figure (b) below. When $X_{L}=0$ we can see that the current is maximum equal to $V / R$ and lies along the + ve $V$ axis with phase angle equal to $0^{0}$. When $X_{L}$ is increased from zero to infinity the current gradually reduces from $V / R$ to 0 and phase angle increases from $0^{0}$ to $90^{\circ}$. As can be seen from the figure, the tip of the current vector traces the path of a semicircle with its diameter along the $+v e V$ axis and on to its rightside.


Fig 4.3 (a): Series RL circuit with varying $X_{L}$ Fig $4.3(\mathrm{~b})$ : Locus of current vector $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{L}}$ with variation of $\mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{L}}$

## Series RC circuit with varying Reactance Xc:

Refer to the series RC circuit shown in the figure (a) below with constant $R$ and varying $X c$. The current Ic leads the applied voltage $V$ by a phase angle $\theta=\tan ^{-1}\left(X_{c} / R\right)$ for a given value of $R$ as shown in the figure (b) below. When $\mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{c}}=0$ we can see that the current is maximum equal to $\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{R}$ and lies along the V axiswith phase angle equal to $0^{\circ}$. When $\mathrm{X}_{c}$ is increased from zero to infinity the current gradually reduces fromV/R to 0 and phase angle increases from $0^{0}$ to $-90^{\circ}$. As can be seen from the figure, the tip of the current vector traces the path of a semicircle with its diameter along the +ve V axis but now on to its left side.


Fig4.4(a):SeriesRCcircuitwithvaryingX $X_{C}$ Fig4.4(b):Locusofcurrentvector $I_{C}$ with variation of $X_{C}$

## Parallel LC circuits:

Parallel LC circuit along with its internal resistances as shown in the figures below is considered here for drawing the locus diagrams. As can be seen, there are two branch currents Ic and IL along with the total current I. Locus diagrams of the current IL or Ic (depending on which arm is varied)and the total current I aredrawnby varying $R_{L}, R_{c}, X_{L}$ and $X_{c}$ oneby one.

## Varying $X_{L}$ :



BTherdifcent Ic through the capacitor is constant since Rc and Care fixed and it leads the voltage verta 0 V
by an angle $\theta c=\tan ^{-1}\left(X_{c} / \mathrm{Rc}\right)$ as showninthe figure (b). The currentll through the inductance is the vector 0 L .
It's amplitude is maximum and equal to V/RL when $X_{L}$ is zero and it is in phase with the applied voltage
$V$. When $X_{L}$ is increased from zero to infinity it's amplitude decreases to zero and phase will be lagging the voltage by $90^{\circ}$. In between, the phase angle will be lagging the voltage $V$ by an angle $\theta_{L}=\tan ^{-1}\left(X_{L} / R_{L}\right)$. The locus of the current vector $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{L}}$ is a semicircle with a diameter of length equal to $\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{L}}$. Note that this is thesame locus what we got earlier for the series RL circuit with $\mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{L}}$ varying except that here V is shown horizontally.
Now, to get the locus of the total current vector OI we have to add vectorially the currents Ic and IL. We knowthat toget the sum of two vectors geometrically we haveto place one of the vectors staring point (we will take varying amplitude vector $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{L}}$ )at the tip of the other vector (we will take constant amplitude vector Ic)and then join the start of fixed vector Ic to the end of varying vector IL. Using this principle we can get the locus of the total current vector OI by shifting the $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{L}}$ semicircle starting point 0 to the end of current vector OIc keeping the two diameters parallel. The resulting semi circle $\operatorname{IcIBт}$ shown in the figure in dottedlines is thelocus of the total current vector OI .


Fig 4.5(b): Locus of current vector $I$ in Parallel LC circuit when $X_{L}$ is varied from 0 to $\infty$


# Fig.4.6(a) parallel LC circuit with Internal Resistances $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{t}}$ and $\mathrm{Rc}_{\mathrm{c}}$ in series with L (fixed) and C(Variable) respectively. 

The current $\mathrm{IL}_{\mathrm{L}}$ through the inductor is constant since $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{L}}$ and L are fixed and it lags the voltage vector OVby an angle $\theta_{\mathrm{L}}=\tan ^{-1}\left(\mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{L}} / \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{L}}\right)$ as shown in the figure (b). The current Ic through the capacitance is the vector 0Ic . It's amplitude is maximum and equal to $\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{Rc}$ when Xc is zero and it is in phase with the applied voltage V . When $\mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{C}}$ is increased from zero to infinity it's amplitude decreases to zero and phase will be leading the voltage by $90^{\circ}$. In between, the phase angle will be leading the voltage $V$ by an angle $\theta c=\tan ^{-1}(X c / R c)$. The locus of the current vector Ic is asemicircle with a diameter of length equal to $\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{Rc}_{c}$ as shownin the figure below. Note that this is the same locus what we got earlier for the series RC circuit with $\mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{c}}$ varying except that here V is shownhorizontally.
Now, to get the locus of the total current vector 0I we have to add vectorially the currents Ic and IL. We know that to get the sum of two vectors geometrically we have to place one of the vectors staring point (we will take varying amplitude vector Ic)at the tip of the other vector (we will take constant amplitude vector $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{L}}$ ) and then join the start of the fixed vector IL to the end of varying vector Ic. Using this principle we can get the locus of the total current vector OI by shifting the Ic semicircle starting point 0 to the end of current vector OIL keeping the two diameters parallel. The resulting semicircle $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{L}} \mathrm{IB}_{\mathrm{T}}$ shown in the figure in dottedlines is thelocus of the total currentvector OI.


Fig4.6 (b) : Locus of current vector I in Parallel LC circuit when $X_{C}$ is varied from 0 to $\infty$

## Varying $R_{L}$ :

The current $\mathrm{Ic}_{\mathrm{c}}$ through the capacitor is constant since Rc and C are fixed and it leads the voltage vector OVbyan angle $\theta c=\tan ^{-1}(\mathrm{Xc} / \mathrm{Rc})$ as shown in the figure (b). The current IL through the inductance is the vector 0IL. It's amplitude is maximum and equal to $\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{L}}$ when RL is zero. Its phase will be lagging the voltage by $90^{\circ}$. When $R_{L}$ is increased from zero to infinity it's amplitude decreases to zero and it is in phase with the applied voltage $V$. In between, the phase angle will be lagging the voltage $V$ by an angle $\theta_{L}=\tan ^{-1}\left(\mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{L}} / \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{L}}\right)$. The locus of the current vector $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{L}}$ is a semicircle with a diameter of length equal to $\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{L}}$. Note thatthis is the same locus what wegotearlier for the series RL circuit with R varying except that hereV is shownhorizontally.


Fig. 4.7(a)parallelLC circuitwithInternalResistances $R_{L}$ (Variable) and $R_{C}$ (fixed) inseries with $L$ and $C$ respectively.
Now, to get the locus of the total current vector 0 I we have to add vectorially the currents $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{C}}$ and $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{L}}$. We knowthat toget the sum of two vectors geometrically we haveto place one of the vectors staring point (we will take varying amplitude vector $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{L}}$ ) at the tip of the other vector (we will take constant amplitude vector Ic)and then join the start of fixed vector Ic to the end of varying vector IL. Using this principle we can get the locus of the total current vector OI by shifting the IL semicircle starting point 0 to the end of current vector OIc keeping the two diameters parallel. The resulting semicircle $\mathrm{IclB}_{\mathrm{T}}$ shown in the figure in dottedlines is thelocus of the total current vector 01 .


Fig 4.7(b) : Locus of current vector I in Parallel LC circuit when $R_{L}$ is varied from 0 to $\infty$

Varying $R_{C}$ :


# Fig. 4,8(a) parallel LC circuit with Internal Resistances RL (fixed) and $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{c}}$ (Variable) in series 

## with $L$ and $C$ respectively.

The current $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{L}}$ through the inductor is constant since $\mathrm{RL}_{\mathrm{L}}$ and L are fixed and it lags the voltage vector 0 V by an angle $\theta_{\mathrm{L}}=\tan ^{-1}\left(\mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{L}} / \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{L}}\right)$ as shown in the figure (b). The current Ic through the capacitance is the vector OIc . It's amplitude is maximum and equal to $\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{Xc}$ when Rc is zero and its phase will be leading thevoltage by $90^{\circ}$. When $R_{c}$ is increased from zero to infinity it's amplitude decreases to zero and it will be in phase with the applied voltage $V$. In between, the phase angle will be leading the voltage $V$ by an angle $\theta_{c}=\tan ^{-1}\left(X_{c} / R c\right)$. The locus of the current vector $I_{c}$ is a semicircle with a diameter of length equal to $V / X_{C}$ as shown in the figure below. Note that this is the same locus what we got earlier for the series RC circuit with R varying except that here $V$ is shown horizontally.

Now, to get the locus of the total current vector 0 I we have to add vectorially the currents $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{C}}$ and $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{L}}$. We know that to get the sum of two vectors geometrically we have to place one of the vectors staring point (we will take varying amplitude vector Ic)at the tip of the other vector (we will take constant amplitude vector IL ) and then join the start of the fixed vector $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{L}}$ to the end of varying vector Ic. Using this principle we can get the locus of the total current vector OI by shifting the Ic semicircle starting point 0 to the end of current vector OIL keeping the two diameters parallel. The resulting semicircle $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{L}} \mathrm{IB}_{\mathrm{T}}$ shown in the figure in dottedlines is thelocus of the total currentvector OI.


Fig 4.8(b): Locus of current vector I in Parallel LC circuit when $R_{C}$ is varied from 0 to $\infty$

## Resonance:

## Series RLC circuit:

The impedance of the series RLC circuit shown in the figure below and the current I through the circuit are given by :

$$
\begin{gathered}
\mathrm{Z}=\mathrm{R}+\mathrm{j} \omega \mathrm{~L}+1 / \mathrm{j} \omega \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{R}+\mathrm{j}(\omega \mathrm{~L}-1 / \omega \mathrm{C}) \mathrm{I}= \\
\mathrm{Vs} / \mathrm{Z}
\end{gathered}
$$



Fig 4.9: Series RLC circuit
The circuit is said to be in resonance when the Inductive reactance is equal to the Capacitive reactance.
i.e. $X_{L}=X_{c}$ or $\omega L=1 / \omega C$. (i.e. Imaginary of the impedance is zero) The frequency at which the resonance occurs is called resonant frequency. In the resonant condition when $X_{L}$
$=\mathrm{Xc}$ they cancel with each other since they are in phase opposition ( $180^{\circ}$ out of phase) and net impedance of the circuitis purely resistive. In this condition the magnitudes ofvoltages across
the Capacitance and the Inductance are also equal to each other but again since they are of opposite polaritythey cancel with eachotherandtheentireappliedvoltageappears across the Resistance alone. Solving for the resonant frequency from the above condition of Resonance : $\omega L=1 / \omega C$

$$
2 \pi f_{r} L=1 / 2 \pi f_{r} \mathrm{C}
$$

$$
\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{r}}^{2}=1 / 4 \pi^{2} \mathrm{LC} \quad \text { and } \quad \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{r}}=1 / 2 \pi \sqrt{\mathrm{LC}}
$$

In a series RLC circuit, resonance may be produced by varying L or $C$ at a fixed frequency or by varying frequency at fixed Land C.

Reactance, Impedance and Resistance of a Series RLC circuit as a function of frequency:

From the expressions for the Inductive and capacitive reactance we can see that when the frequencyis zero, capacitance acts as an open circuit and Inductance as a short circuit. Similarly when the frequency is infinity inductance acts as an open circuit and the capacitance acts as a short circuit. The variation of Inductive and capacitive reactance along with Resistance R and the Total Impedance are shown plotted in the figure below.
As can be seen, when the frequency increases from zero to $\infty$ Inductive reactance $\mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{L}}$ (directly proportionalto $\omega$ ) increases from zero to $\infty$ and capacitive reactance $\mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{c}}$ (inversely proportional to $\omega$ ) decreases from $-\infty$ to zero. Whereas, the Impedance decreases from $\infty$ to Pure Resistance R as the frequency increasesfromzerotofr(ascapacitivereactancereducesfrom
$-\infty$ and becomes equal to Inductive reactance ) and then increases from R to $\infty$ as the frequency increases from $\mathrm{fr}_{\mathrm{r}}$ to $\infty$ (as inductive reactance increases from its value at resonant frequency to $\infty$ )


Fig 4.10: Reactance and Impedance plots of a Series RLC circuit
Phase angle of a Series RLC circuit as a function of frequency:


Fig4.11: Phase plot of a Series RLC circuit
The following points can be seen from the Phase angle plot shown in the figure above:
At frequencies below the resonant frequency capacitive reactance is higher than the inductivereactanceand hencethephaseangleofthecurrentleadsthevoltage.
$\square$ As frequency increases fromzero to $f_{r}$ the phase angle changes from $-90^{0}$ tozero.
$\square$ At frequencies above the resonant frequency inductive reactance is higher than the capacitivereactanceand hencethephaseangleofthecurrentlagsthevoltage.

- As frequency increases from $f_{r}$ and approaches ${ }^{\infty}$, the phase angle increases from zero and approaches $90^{\circ}$


## Band width of a Series RLC circuit:

The band width of a circuit is defined as the Range of frequencies between which the output power is half of or 3 db less than the output power at the resonant frequency. These frequencies are called the cutoff frequencies, 3 db points or half power points. But when we consider the output voltage or current, the range of frequencies between which the output voltage or current falls to 0.707 times of the value at the resonant frequency is called the Bandwidth BW. This is because voltage/current are related to power by a factor of $\sqrt{ } 2$ and when we are consider $\sqrt{ } 2$ times less it becomes 0.707 . But still these frequencies are called as cutoff frequencies, 3 db points or half power points. The lower end frequency is called lower cutoff frequency and the higher end frequency is called upper cutoff frequency.


Fig 4.12: Plot showing the cutoff frequencies and Bandwidth of a series RLC circuit

## Derivation of an expression for the BW of a series RLC circuit:

We know that $B W=f_{2}-f_{1} \mathrm{~Hz}$
If the current at points $\mathrm{P}_{1}$ and $\mathrm{P}_{2}$ are $0.707(1 / \sqrt{ }$ ) times that of I max (current at the resonant frequency) then the Impedance of the circuit at points $P_{1}$ and $P_{2}$ is $\sqrt{2} R\left(\right.$ i.e. $\sqrt{ } 2$ times the impedance at $f_{r}$ )

ButImpedance atpoint $P_{1}$ is given by: $Z=\sqrt{R^{2}}+\left(1 / \omega_{1} C-\omega_{1} L\right)^{2}$ and equating thisto $\sqrt{2} R$ we get: $\quad\left(1 / \omega_{1} \mathrm{C}\right)-\omega_{1} \mathrm{~L}=\mathrm{R}$
------

Similarly Impedance at point $\mathrm{P}_{2}$ is given b
$\sqrt{2}$ Rweget: $\quad \omega_{2} \mathrm{~L}-\left(1 / \omega_{2} \mathrm{C}\right)=\mathrm{R}$
$\sqrt{2}$ Rweget:
$\omega_{2} L-\left(1 / \omega_{2} C\right)=R$
$y: Z=\sqrt{ } \quad R^{2}+\left(\omega_{2} L-1 / \omega_{2} C\right)^{2}$ and equating this to
------
(2)

Equating the above equations (1) and (2) we get:

$$
1 / \omega_{1} \mathrm{C}-\omega_{1} \mathrm{~L}=\omega_{2} \mathrm{~L}-1 / \omega_{2} \mathrm{C}
$$

Rearranging we get

$$
L\left(\omega_{1}+\omega_{2}\right)=1 / C\left[\left(\omega_{1}+\omega_{2}\right) / \omega_{1} \omega_{2}\right] \text { i.e }
$$

$$
\omega_{1} \omega_{2}=1 / \mathrm{LC}
$$

But we already know that for a series RLC circuit the resonant frequency is given by $\omega^{2}=1 / \mathrm{LC} \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{r}}$ herefore: $\omega_{1} \omega_{2}$ $=\omega^{2}---$ (3) and $1 / C=\omega^{2} L(4)_{r}$

Next adding the above equations (1) and (2) we get:

$$
\begin{gather*}
1 / \omega_{1} \mathrm{C}-\omega_{1} \mathrm{~L}+\omega_{2} \mathrm{~L}-1 / \omega_{2} \mathrm{C}=2 \mathrm{R} \\
\left(\omega_{2}-\omega_{1}\right) \mathrm{L}+\left(1 / \omega_{1} \mathrm{C}-1 / \omega_{2} \mathrm{C}\right)=2 \mathrm{R} \\
\left(\omega_{2}-\omega_{1}\right) \mathrm{L}+1 / \mathrm{C}\left[\left(\omega_{2}-\omega_{1}\right) / \omega_{1} \omega_{2}\right)=2 \mathrm{R} \tag{5}
\end{gather*}
$$

Using thevalues of $\omega_{1} \omega_{2}$ and $1 / C \quad$ from equations (3) and (4) above into equation (5) above we get: $\left(\omega_{2}\right.$

$$
\left.-\omega_{1}\right) \mathrm{L}+\omega^{2} \mathrm{~L}\left[\left(\omega_{2}-\omega_{1}\right) / \omega^{2}\right)=2 \mathrm{R}_{r}
$$



OrfinallyBandwidth
$B W=R / 2 \pi L$

Since $f_{r}$ lies in the centre of the lower and upper cutoff frequencies $f_{1}$ and $f_{2}$ using the above equation (6) we can get:

$$
\begin{align*}
& f_{1}=f_{r}-R / 4 \pi L  \tag{8}\\
& f_{2}=f_{r}+R / 4 \pi L \tag{9}
\end{align*}
$$

Further by dividing the equation (6) above by $f_{r}$ on both sides we get another important relation:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left(f_{2}-f_{1}\right) / f_{r}=R / 2 \pi f_{r} L \quad \text { or } B W / f_{r}=R / 2 \pi f_{r} L . \tag{10}
\end{equation*}
$$

Here an important property of a coil i.e. $\mathbf{Q}$ factor or figure of merit is defined as the ratio of the reactance to the resistance of a coil.

$$
\begin{equation*}
Q=2 \pi f r L / R \tag{11}
\end{equation*}
$$

Now using the relation (11) we can rewrite the relation (10) as

$$
\begin{equation*}
Q=f_{r} / B W \text {. } \tag{12}
\end{equation*}
$$

## Quality factor of a series RLC circuit:

The quality factor of a series RLC circuit is defined as:
Q = Reactive power in Inductor (or Capacitor) at resonance /Average power at Resonance

Reactive power in Inductor at resonance $=I^{2} \mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{L}}$
Reactive power in Capacitor at resonance $=I^{2} \mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{c}}$
Average power at Resonance $\quad=I^{2} \mathrm{R}$
Herethepowerisexpressedintheform $I^{2} X$ (notas $V^{2} / X$ )sinceliscommonthroughR.LandC in the series RLC circuitanditgetscancelled duringthesimplification.

Therefore $\mathbf{Q}=\mathbf{I}^{\mathbf{2}} \mathbf{X}_{\mathrm{L}} / \mathrm{I}^{\mathbf{2}} \mathbf{R}=\mathbf{I}^{\mathbf{2}} \mathbf{X c}_{\mathrm{c}} / I^{\mathbf{2}} \mathbf{R}$
i.e. $Q=X_{L} / R=\omega_{r} L / R$

Or $Q=X c / R=1 / \omega_{r} R C$
From these two relations we can also define Q factor as :

Substituting the value of $\omega_{r}=1 / \sqrt{ } \mathbf{L C}$ inthe expressions (1) or (2) for $Q$ abovewe canget the value of $Q$ in terms of $\mathbf{R}, \mathbf{L}, \mathbf{C}$ as below.

$$
Q=(1 / \sqrt{L C}) L / R=(1 / R)(\sqrt{L} / C)
$$

## Selectivity:

Selectivity of a series RLC circuit indicates how well the given circuit responds to a given resonant frequency and how well it rejects all other frequencies. i.e. the selectivity is directly proportional to $\mathbb{Q}$ factor.A circuit with a good selectivity (or a high $\mathbf{Q}$ factor) will have maximum gain at the resonant frequency and will have minimum gain at other frequencies i.e. it will have very low band width. This is illustrated in the figurebelow.


Fig 4.13: Effect of quality factor on bandwidth Voltage Magnification at resonance:
At resonance the voltages across the Inductance and capacitance are much larger than the applied voltage in a series RLC circuit and this is called voltage magnification at Resonance. The voltage magnification isequalto the $\mathbf{Q}$ factor ofthe circuit. This is proven below.
If we take the voltage applied to the circuit as $\mathbf{V}$ and the current through the circuit at resonanceas I then
Thevoltageacrosstheinductance L is: $\quad \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{L}}=\mathrm{I} \mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{L}}=(\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{R}) \omega_{\mathrm{r}} \mathrm{L}$ and
ThevoltageacrossthecapacitanceC is: $\quad V_{C}=I X_{C}=V / R \omega_{r} C$
But we know that the $Q$ of a series RLC circuit $=\omega_{r} L / R=1 / R \omega_{r} C$ Usingtheserelationsintheexpressionsfor $V_{L}$ and $V_{\text {cgivenaboveweget }} V_{L}=V Q \quad$ and $V_{C}=V Q$

The ratio of voltage across the Inductor or capacitor at resonance to the applied voltage in a series RLC circuitiscalledVoltage magnification and is given by

## Important points In Series RLC circuit at resonant frequency :

$\square$ The impedance of the circuit becomes purely resistive and minimum i.e $\mathbf{Z}=\mathbf{R}$
$\Pi$ The current in the circuit becomes maximum
$\Pi$ ThemagnitudesofthecapacitiveReactanceandInductiveReactancebecomeequal
$\sqcap$ The voltage across the Capacitor becomes equal to the voltage across the Inductor at resonance and is $\boldsymbol{Q}$ times higher than the voltage across the resistor

## Bandwidth and Q factor of a Parallel RLC circuit:

Parallel RLC circuit is shown in the figure below. For finding out the BW and $\mathbf{Q}$ factor of a parallel RLC circuit, since it is easier we will work with Admittance, Conductance and Susceptance insteadofImpedance,ResistanceandReactancelikeinseriesRLCcircuit.


Fig 4.14 : Parallel RLC circuit

Thenwe havetherelation:

$$
Y=1 / Z=1 / R+1 / j \omega L+j \omega C=1 / R+j(\omega C-1 / \omega L)
$$

For the parallel RLC circuit also, at resonance, the imaginary part of the Admittance is zero and hence the frequency at which resonance occurs is given by: $\omega_{r} C-1 / \omega_{r} L=0$. From this we get: $\omega_{r} C=1 / \omega_{r} L$ and $\omega_{r}=1 / \sqrt{ }$ LC
which is the same value for $\omega_{r}$ as what we got for the series RLC circuit.

At resonance when the imaginary part of the admittance is zero the admittance becomes minimum. ( i.e Impedance becomes maximum as against Impedance becoming minimum in series RLC circuit ) i.e. Current becomes minimum in the parallel RLC circuit at resonance (as against current becoming maximum in series RLC circuit) and increases on either side of the resonant frequency as shown in the figure below.


Fig 4.15: Variation of Impedance and Current with frequency in a Parallel RLC circuit
Here also the $B W$ of the circuit is given by $B W=f_{2}$ - $\mathrm{f}_{1}$ where $\mathrm{f}_{2}$ and $\mathrm{f}_{1}$ are still called the upper and lower cut off frequencies but they are 3 db higher cutoff frequencies since we notice that at these cutoff frequencies the amplitude of the current is $\sqrt{2}$ times higher than that of the amplitude of current at the resonant frequency.

The BW is computed here also on the same lines as we did for the series RLC circuit:
If the current at points $P_{1}$ and $P_{2}$ is $\sqrt{2}(3 \mathrm{db})$ times higher than that of $I_{\min }$ (current at the resonant frequency) then the admittance of the circuit at points $P_{1}$ and $P_{2}$ is also $\sqrt{ } 2$ times higher than the admittance at $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{r}}$ )

Butamplitude of admittance at point $P_{1}$ isgiven by: $Y=\sqrt{1 / R} R^{2}+\left(1 / \omega_{1} L-\omega_{1} C\right)^{2}$ andequating this to $\sqrt{ } 2 / R$ we get
$1 / \omega_{1} L-\omega_{1} C \quad=1 / R$
Similarly amplitude of admittance at point $P_{2}$ is given by: $Y=\sqrt{ } 1 / R^{2}+\left(\omega_{2} C-1 / \omega_{2} L\right)^{2}$ and equating thisto $\sqrt{ }$ 2 /R we get
$\omega_{2} \mathrm{C}-1 / \omega_{2} \mathrm{~L}=1 / \mathrm{R}$
Equating LHS of (1) and (2) and further simplifying we get

$$
\begin{gathered}
1 / \omega_{1} \mathrm{~L}-\omega_{1} \mathrm{C}=\omega_{2} \mathrm{C}-1 / \omega_{2} \mathrm{~L} \\
1 / \omega_{1} \mathrm{~L}+1 / \omega_{2} \mathrm{~L}=\omega_{1} \mathrm{C}+\omega_{2} \mathrm{C} \\
1 / \mathrm{L}\left[\left(\omega_{1}+\omega_{2}\right) / \omega_{1} \omega_{2}\right]=\left(\omega_{1}+\omega_{2}\right) \mathrm{C} \\
1 / \mathrm{C}=\omega_{1} \omega_{2}
\end{gathered}
$$

Next adding the equations (1) and (2) above and further simplifying we get

$$
\begin{gathered}
1 / \omega_{1} \mathrm{~L}-\omega_{1} \mathrm{C}+\omega_{2} \mathrm{C}-1 / \omega_{2} \mathrm{~L}=2 / \mathrm{R}\left(\omega_{2} \mathrm{C}-\right. \\
\left.\omega_{1} \mathrm{C}\right)+\left(1 / \omega_{1} \mathrm{~L}-1 / \omega_{2} \mathrm{~L}\right)=2 / \mathrm{R} \\
\left(\omega_{2}-\omega_{1}\right) \mathrm{C}+1 / \mathrm{L}\left[\left(\omega_{2}-\omega_{1}\right) / \omega_{1} \omega_{2}\right]=2 / \text { RSubstituting }
\end{gathered}
$$

the value of $\omega_{1} \omega_{2}=1 / \mathrm{LC}$

$$
\begin{gathered}
\left(\omega_{2}-\omega_{1}\right) C+L C / L\left[\left(\omega_{2}-\omega_{1}\right)\right]=2 / R\left(\omega_{2}\right. \\
\left.-\omega_{1}\right) C+C\left[\left(\omega_{2}-\omega_{1}\right)\right]=2 / R 2 C \\
{\left[\left(\omega_{2}-\omega_{1}\right)\right]=2 / R} \\
\operatorname{Or}\left[\left(\omega_{2}-\omega_{1}\right)\right]=1 / R C
\end{gathered}
$$

From which we get the band width $B W=f_{2}-f_{1}=1 / 2 \boldsymbol{\pi} R C$
Dividingbothsidesbyfr weget:
$\left(f_{2}-f_{1}\right) / f_{r}=1 / 2 \pi f_{r} R C$

## Quality factor of a Parallel RLC circuit:

The quality factor of a Parallel RLC circuit is defined as:
Q = Reactive power in Inductor (or Capacitor) at resonance /Average power at Resonance
Reactive power in Inductor at resonance $=V^{2} / X_{L}$
Reactive power in Capacitor at resonance $=V^{2} / X_{C}$
Average power at Resonance $=\boldsymbol{V}^{2} / \boldsymbol{R}$
Here the power is expressed in the form $\mathrm{V}^{2} / \mathrm{X}$ (not as $\mathrm{I}^{2} \mathrm{X}$ as in series circuit) since V is common across R,L andCintheparallel RLCcircuitanditgetscancelledduringthesimplification.

Therefore $\mathbf{Q}=\left(\mathbf{V}^{\mathbf{2}} / \mathbf{X}_{\mathrm{L}}\right) /\left(\mathbf{V}^{\mathbf{2}} / \mathbf{R}\right)=\left(\mathbf{V}^{\mathbf{2}} / \mathbf{X c}\right) /\left(\mathbf{V}^{\mathbf{2}} / \mathbf{R}\right)$
i.e. $\mathbf{Q}=\mathbf{R} / X_{L}=R / \omega_{r} L$

Or $\quad \mathbf{Q}=\mathbf{R} / \mathbf{X c}=\omega_{r} \mathbf{R C}$
From these two relations we can also define $\mathbf{Q}$ factor as :

Q = Resistance /Inductive (or Capacitive) reactance at resonance

Substituting the value of $\boldsymbol{\omega}_{\boldsymbol{r}}=\mathbf{1} / \sqrt{ } \mathbf{L C}$ in the expressions (1) or (2) for $\mathbf{Q}$ above we canget the value of $\mathbf{Q}$ in terms of R, L,C as below.

$$
Q=(1 / \sqrt{L C}) R C=R(\sqrt{C} / L)
$$

Furtherusingtherelation $\mathbf{Q}=\boldsymbol{\omega}_{\mathbf{r}} \mathbf{R C}$ ( equation 2above)intheearlierequation(1)wegotin $B W$ viz. $\left(\mathbf{f}_{2}-\boldsymbol{f}_{1}\right) / \mathbf{f}_{\mathbf{r}}=$ 1/2דfrRC weget:
$\left(f_{2}-f_{1}\right) / f_{r}=1 / Q$ or $Q=f_{r} /\left(f_{2}-f_{1}\right)=f_{r} / B W$
i.e. In Parallel RLC circuit also the Q factor is inversely proportional to the BW.

## Admittance, Conductance and Susceptance curves for a Parallel RLC circuit as a function of frequency :

- The effect of varying the frequency on the Admittance, Conductance and Susceptance of a parallel circuit isshown in the figure below.
- Inductivesusceptance $B_{L \text { isgivenby }} B_{L}=-1 / \omega L$. Itisinverselyproportionaltothefrequency $\omega$ and is shown in the in the fourth quadrant since it is negative.
- Capacitivesusceptance $B c$ is given by $B c=\omega C$. It is directly proportional to the frequency $\omega$ and is shown in the in the first quadrant as OP . It is positive and linear.
- Netsusceptance $\mathbf{B}=\mathbf{B c}-B_{L}$ andisrepresentedbythecurveJK.Ascanbeseenitiszeroatthe resonant frequency $f_{r}$
- The conductance $\mathbf{G}=\mathbf{1 / R}$ andis constant
- Thetotaladmittance $\mathbf{Y}$ and thetotal current are minimum at the resonantfrequency as shown by the curve VW


Fig4.16:Conductance,SusceptanceandAdmittanceplotsofaParallelRLCcircuit Current

## magnification in a Parallel RLC circuit:

Justas voltage magnification takesplace across the capacitance and Inductanceattheresonant frequency in a series RLC circuit, current magnification takes place in the currents through the capacitance and Inductance at the resonant frequency in a Parallel RLC circuit. This is shown below.

Voltage across the Resistance $=\mathbf{V}=\mathbf{I R}$

> CurrentthroughtheInductanceatresonancel $L=V / \omega_{r} L=I R / \omega_{r} L=I . R / \omega_{r} L=I Q$ Similarly
> CurrentthroughtheCapacitanceatresonanceIc $=V /\left(1 / \omega_{r} C\right)=I R /\left(1 / \omega_{r} C\right)=I\left(R \omega_{r} C\right)=I Q$

From which we notice that the quality factor $\mathbf{Q}=\mathbf{I} / / \mathbf{l}$ or $\mathbf{I c} / \mathbf{I}$ and that the current through the inductance andthe capacitance increases by $\mathbf{Q}$ times thatofthe current through theresistor at resonance. .

## Important points In Parallel RLC circuit at resonant frequency:

- Theimpedance ofthecircuitbecomes resistive and maximum i.e Z = R
- The current inthe circuit becomes minimum
- Themagnitudes ofthecapacitive Reactanceand Inductive Reactancebecome equal
- Thecurrentthrough theCapacitorbecomesequalandoppositetothecurrentthroughthe Inductor atresonance andisQtimeshigherthan thecurrentthroughtheresistor


## Magnetic Circuits:

## Introduction to the Magnetic Field:

Magnetic fields are the fundamental medium through which energy is converted from one form to another in motors, generators and transformers. Four basic principles describe how magnetic fields are usedin these devices.
0. Acurrent-carrying conductor produces amagneticfield in the area around it. Explained in Detail by Fleming's Right hand rule and Amperes Law.

1. Atimevaryingmagneticflux induces avoltageina coilof wireifitpassesthroughthatcoil. (basis
of Transformeraction)

## Explained in detail by the Faradays laws of Electromagnetic Induction.

2. Acurrent carrying conductor inthe presence of magnetic fieldhas a forceinducedinit(Basis of Motoraction)
3. A moving wire in the presence of a magnetic field has a voltage induced in it (Basis of Generator action)

Wewillbestudyinginthisunitthefirsttwoprinciplesindetailandtheothertwoprinciplesin the next unit on DC machines.

## Twobasiclawsgoverningtheproductionofamagneticfieldbyacurrentcarryingconductor:

The direction of the magnetic field produced by a current carrying conductor is given by the Flemings Right hand rule and its' amplitude is given by the Ampere's Law.

Flemings right hand rule: Holdtheconductor carrying thecurrentinyourright hand suchthat the Thumb points along the wire in the direction of the flow of current, then the fingers will encircle the wire along the lines of the Magnetic force.


Ampere's Law : The line integral of the magnetic field intensity H around a closed magnetic path is equal to the total current enclosed by the path.

This is the basic law which gives the relationship between the Magnetic field Intensity H and the current I and is mathematically expressed as

$$
\boldsymbol{H} \cdot \boldsymbol{d} l=I_{\text {net }}
$$

where $\mathbf{H}$ is the magnetic field intensity produced by the current $I_{\text {net }}$ and $\mathbf{d l}$ is a differential element of lengthalongthepathofintegration.H ismeasuredin Ampere-turns per meter.

## Important parameters and their relation in magnetic circuits :

- Consider a current carrying conductor wrapped around a ferromagnetic core as shown in the figure below.

- Applying Ampere's law, the total amount of magnetic field induced will be proportional to the amount of current flowing through the conductor wound with N turns around the ferromagnetic material as shown. Since the core is made of ferromagnetic material, it is assumed that a majority of the magnetic field will be confined to thecore.
- The path of integration in this case as per the Ampere's law is the mean path length of the core, Ic. The current passing withinthepathofintegrationlnet isthen $\mathbf{N i}$,sincethecoilof wirecuts thepathofintegration $\mathbf{N}$ timeswhilecarrying thecurrenti.HenceAmpere'sLawbecomes: $\mathbf{H I c}_{\boldsymbol{c}}=\mathbf{N i}$

Therefore

$$
H=N i / c
$$

- In this sense, $\mathbf{H}$ (Ampere turns per meter) is known as the effort required to induce a magnetic field. The strength of themagnetic field flux produced in the core also depends on the material of the core. Thus: $\boldsymbol{B}=\boldsymbol{\mu H}$ where

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathbf{B}=\text { magnetic flux density [webers per square meter, or Tesla (T)] } \\
& \boldsymbol{\mu}=\text { magnetic permeability of material (Henrys per meter) } \\
& \mathbf{H}=\text { magnetic field intensity (ampere-turns per meter) }
\end{aligned}
$$

- The constant $\mu$ may be further expanded to include relative permeability which can be defined as below:

$$
\mu_{\mathrm{r}}=\quad \mu / \mu_{0}
$$

where $\mu_{0}=$ permeability of free space (equal to that of air)

- Hence the permeability value is a combination of the relative permeability and the permeability of free space. The value of relative permeability is dependent upon the type of material used. The higher the amount permeability, thehigherthe amount of flux induced in the core. Relative permeability is a convenient way to compare the magnetizability of materials.
- Also, because the permeability of iron is so much higher than that of air, the majority of the flux in an iron core remains inside the core instead of travelling through the surrounding air, which has lower permeability. The small leakage fluxthatdoesleavetheironcoreisimportantin
determining the flux linkages between coils and the self-inductances of coils in transformers and motors.
- In a core such as shown in the figure above

$$
B=\mu H=\mu N i / I_{c}
$$

Now, to measurethetotalfluxflowinginthe ferromagnetic core, consideration hasto be madeinterms of its cross sectional area (CSA). Therefore:

$$
\boldsymbol{\Phi}=\boldsymbol{B} \cdot \boldsymbol{d} \boldsymbol{A} \text { where: } \mathbf{A}=\text { cross sectional area throughout the core. }
$$

Assumingthatthefluxdensityintheferromagneticcoreisconstantthroughouthence the equation
simplifies to: $\quad \Phi=$ B.A

Takingthepreviousexpressionfor B we get $\Phi=\mu \mathrm{NiA} / \mathrm{I}_{c}$

## Electrical analogy of magnetic circuits:

The flow of magneticfluxinduced in the ferromagnetic coreis analogous to theflow of electric currentinan electricalcircuithence thename magnetic circuit.

The analogy is as follows:

(a) ElectricCircuit
(b) Electrical Analogy of Magnetic Circuit

Referring to the magnetic circuit analogy, $\mathbf{F}$ is denoted as magnetomotive force (mmf) which is similar to Electromotive force in an electrical circuit (emf). Therefore, we can say that $\mathbf{F}$ is the force which pushes magnetic flux around a ferromagnetic core with a value of $\mathbf{N i}$ (refer to ampere's law). Hence $\mathbf{F}$ is measured in ampere turns. Hence the magnetic circuit equivalent equation is asshown:

$$
F=\emptyset . R(\text { similar to } V=I R)
$$

We already have the relation $\boldsymbol{\Phi}=\boldsymbol{\mu} \mathbf{N i A} / \mathbf{l}$ and using this we get $\mathbf{R}=\mathbf{F} / \Phi=\mathbf{N i} / \Phi$

$$
\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Ni} /(\mu \mathrm{NiA} / \mathrm{l})=\mathrm{l} / \mu \mathrm{A}
$$

- The polarity of the mmf will determine the direction of flux. To easily determine the direction of flux, the 'right hand curl' rule is applied:


## Whenthedirectionofthecurledfingersindicatesthedirectionofcurrentflowthe resulting thumb direction

 willshowthemagnetic flux flow.- The element of $\mathbf{R}$ in the magnetic circuit analogy is similar in concept to the electrical resistance. It is basically the measure of material resistance to the flow of magnetic flux. Reluctance in this analogy obeys the rule of electrical resistance (Series and Parallel Rules). Reluctance is measured in Ampereturns per weber.
- The inverse of electrical resistance is conductance which is a measure of conductivity of a material. Similarly theinverse of reluctance is known as permeance $\mathbf{P}$ which represents the degree to which the material permits theflow of magnetic flux.
- By using the magnetic circuit approach, calculations related to the magnetic field in a ferromagnetic materialare simplifiedbutwithalittleinaccuracy.

```
R
```


## Equivalent Reluctance of a Parallel Magnetic circuit:

$$
1 / R_{\text {eqparanale }}=1 / R_{1}+1 / R_{2}+
$$

$1 / R_{3}+\ldots$. Electromagnetic Induction and Faraday's law -
Induced Voltage from a Time-Changing Magnetic Field:

## Faraday's Law:

Whenever a varying magnetic flux passes through a turn of a coil of wire, voltage will be induced in theturnofthewirethatisdirectlyproportionaltotherateofchangeof theflux linkage with the turn of the coil of wire.
eind a -dØ/dt

$$
\mathrm{e}_{\mathrm{ind}}=-k . \mathrm{d} \varnothing / \mathrm{dt}
$$

The negative sign in the equation above is in accordance to Lenz' Law which states:
The direction of the induced voltage in the turn of the coil is such that if the coil is short circuited, itwould produce acurrentthat wouldcause aflux which opposestheoriginal change of flux.

And $\mathbf{k}$ is the constant of proportionality whose value depends on the system of units chosen. In the SI system of units $\mathbf{k}=1$ andthe above equation becomes:

$$
e_{\text {ind }}=-d \varnothing / d t
$$

Normallyacoilisusedwithseveralturnsandifthereare Nnumberofturnsinthecoilwiththe same amount of flux flowing through it then: $\quad e_{\text {ind }}=-N \mathrm{~d} \varnothing / \mathrm{dt}$

Change in the flux linkage NØ of a coil can be obtained in two ways:

1. Coil remains stationary and flux changes with time (Due to AC current like in Transformers and this is calledStatically induced e.m.f)
2. Magnetic flux remains constant and stationary in space, but the coil moves relative to the magnetic field so as to create a change in the flux linkage of the coil (Like in Rotating machines and this is a called Dynamically inducede.m.f.

## Self inductance:

From the Faradays laws of Electromagnetic Induction we have seen that an e.m.f will be induced in a conductor when a time varying flux is linked with a conductor and the amplitude of the induced e.m.f is proportional to the rate of change of the varying flux.

If the time varying flux is produced by a coil of $\mathbf{N}$ turns then the coil itself links with the time varying flux produced byitselfand anemf willbeinducedinthesame coil. Thisiscalled self inductance.

The flux $Ø$ produced by a coil of $N$ turns links with its own $N$ turns of the coil and hence the total flux linkage is equal to $\mathbf{N Ø}=\left(\mu \mathbf{N}^{2} \mathbf{A} / \mathbf{I}\right)$ I [using the expression $\Phi=\mu \mathrm{NiA} / l$ we already developed] Thus we see that the total magnetic flux produced by a coil of N turns and linked with itself is proportional to the current flowingthroughthe coili.e.

$$
\mathrm{N} \varnothing \text { a } I \text { or } N \varnothing=L I
$$

From the Faradays law of electromagnetic Induction, the self induced e.m.f for this coil of N turns is givenby:

## $\mathrm{e}_{\text {ind }}=-N \mathrm{~d} \varnothing / \mathrm{dt}=-\mathrm{LdI} / \mathrm{dt}$

The constant of proportionality $\mathbf{L}$ is called the self Inductance of the coil or simply Inductance and its value is given by $L=\left(\mu \mathbf{N}^{2} \mathbf{A} / I\right)$. If the radius of the coil is $r$ then:

$$
\mathrm{L}=\left(\mu \mathrm{N}^{2} \pi \mathrm{r}^{2} / \mathrm{l}\right) \mathrm{i}
$$

From the above two equations we can see that Self Inductance of a coil can be defined as the flux produced per unit current i.e Weber/Ampere (equation1) or the induced emf per unit rate of change of currenti.e Volt-sec/Ampere (equation 2)

The unit of Inductance is named after Joseph Henry as Henry and is given to these two combinations as:

$$
1 \mathrm{H}=1 \mathrm{WbA}^{-1}=1 \mathrm{VsA}^{-1}
$$

Self Inductance of a coil is defined as one Henry if an induced emf of one volt is generated when the current in the coil changes at the rate of one Ampere per second.

Henry is relatively a very big unit of Inductance and we normally use Inductors of the size of $\mathrm{mH}\left(10^{-3} \mathrm{H}\right)$ or $\mu \mathrm{H}$ $\left(10^{-3} \mathrm{H}\right)$

## Mutual inductance and Coefficient of coupling:

In the case of Self Inductance an emf is induced in the same coil which produces the varying magnetic field. The same phenomenon of Induction will be extended to a separate second coil if it is located in the vicinity of the varying magnetic field produced by the first coil. Faradays law of electromagnetic Induction is equally applicable to the second coil also. A current flowing in one coil establishes a magnetic flux about that coil and also about a second coil nearby but of course with a lesser intensity. The time-varying flux produced by the first coil and surrounding the second coil produces a voltage across the terminals of the second coil. This voltage is proportional to the time rate of change of the current flowing through the first coil.

Figure (a) shows a simple model of two coils $L_{1}$ and $L_{2}$, sufficiently close together that the flux produced bya current $i_{1}(t)$ flowing through $L_{1}$ establishes an open-circuit voltage $v_{2}(t)$ across the terminals of $L_{2}$.Mutual inductance, M21, is defined such that

$$
v_{2}(t)=M_{21} d i_{1}(t) / d t----------------\quad[1]
$$

## B.Tech 1


(a)

(b)

Figure4.17 (a)Acurrent i1throughL1producesanopen-circuit voltagev2acrossL2. (b)A currenti2 through $L 2$ producesanopen-circuitvoltagev1acrossL1.

The order of the subscripts on $\boldsymbol{M}_{21}$ indicates that a voltage response is produced at $\boldsymbol{L}_{2}$ by a currentsource at $\boldsymbol{L}_{\mathbf{1}}$. If the system is reversed, asindicated
in fig.(b) then we have

$$
v_{1}(t)=M_{12} d i_{2}(t) / d t---------------\quad[2]
$$

It can be proved that the two mutual inductances $M_{12}$ and $M_{21}$ are equal and thus, $M_{12}=M_{21}=$ $M$. The existence of mutual coupling between two coils is indicated by a double-headed arrow, as shown inFig. ( $a$ ) and (b)

Mutual inductance is measured in Henrys and, like resistance, inductance, and capacitance, is a positive quantity. The voltage $M d i / d t$, however, may appear as either a positive or a negative quantity depending on whether the currentisincreasing or decreasing ata particularinstant of time.

Coefficient of coupling $k$ : Is given by the relation $\mathbf{M}=\mathbf{k} \sqrt{ } \mathbf{L}_{1} \mathbf{L}_{2}$ and its value lies between 0 and

1. It can assume the maximum value of 1 when the two coils are wound on the same core such that flux produced by one coil completely links with the other coil. This is possible in well designed cores with high permeability. Transformers are designed to achieve a coefficient of coupling of 1.

## Dot Convention:

The polarity of the voltage induced in a coil depends on the sense of winding of the coil. In the case of Mutualinductanceitisindicated byuseofamethodcalled"dot convention". Thedot
convention makes use of a large dot placed at one end of each of the two coils which are mutually coupled.Signof the mutualvoltage is determinedasfollows:

## A current entering the dotted terminal of one coil produces an open circuit voltage with a positive voltage reference at thedotted terminal of thesecond coil.

Thus in $\operatorname{Fig}(a) i_{1}$ enters the dotted terminal of $L_{1}, v_{2}$ is sensed positively at the dotted terminal of $L_{2}$, and $v_{2}=M d i_{1} / d t$.

It may not be always possible to select voltages or currents throughout a circuit so that the passive sign convention is everywhere satisfied; the same situation arises with mutual coupling. For example, it may be more convenient to represent $v_{2}$ by a positive voltage reference at the undotted terminal, as shown in Fig (b). Then $v_{2}$ $=-M d i_{1} / d t$. Currents also may not always enter the dotted terminal as indicated by Fig (c)and (d). Then we note that:

A current entering the undotted terminal of one coil provides a voltage that is positively sensed at the undotted terminal of the second coil.


Figure 4.18 : (a) and (b) Current entering the dotted terminal of one coil produces a voltage that is sensed positively at the dotted terminal of the second coil. (c) and (d) Current entering the undotted terminal of one coil produces a voltage that is sensed positively at the undotted terminal of the second coil.

## ImportantConceptsandformulae:

Resonance and Series RLC circuit:

$$
\omega_{r}^{2}=\omega_{1} \omega_{2}=1 / L C \therefore \omega_{r}=V \omega_{1} \omega_{2}=1 / v L C B W=R / 2 \pi L
$$

$Q=\omega_{r} L / R=1 / \omega_{r} R C \quad$ andinterms of $R, L$ Land $C=(1 / R)(V L / C)$
Q = $\mathbf{f r}_{\mathbf{r}} / \mathbf{B W}$ i.e. inverselyproportionaltotheBW

Voltage magnification Magnification $=\mathbf{Q}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{L}} / \mathrm{V} \quad$ or $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{C}} / \mathrm{V}$

## Important points In Series RLC circuit at resonant frequency:

- Theimpedance ofthe circuitbecomes purely resistive and minimum i.e Z = R
- Thecurrent in the circuit becomes maximum
- Themagnitudes ofthecapacitive Reactanceand Inductive Reactancebecome equal
- The voltage across the Capacitor becomes equal to the voltage across the Inductor at resonance and is $\mathbf{Q}$ times higher than the voltage across the resistor


## Resonance and Parallel RLC circuit:

$\omega_{r}{ }^{2}=\omega_{1} \omega_{2}=1 / L C \quad \therefore \omega_{r}=V \omega_{1} \omega_{2}=1 / v L C \quad$ same as in series RLCcircuit
$B W=1 / 2 \pi R C$
$Q=R / \omega_{r} L=\omega_{r} R C$ and in terms of $R, L$ and $C=\mathbf{R}(V C / L)$ [Inverseofwhatwegot in Series RLCcircuit]
$\mathbf{Q}=\mathbf{f r}_{\mathbf{r}} / \mathbf{B W}$ In Parallel RLC also inversely proportional to the BW

```
Current Magnification = Q= IL/I
or I
```


## Important points In Parallel RLC circuit at resonant frequency :

- Theimpedance of the circuit becomes resistive and maximum i.e $\mathbf{Z}=\mathbf{R}$
- The currentinthe circuit becomes minimum
- Themagnitudes ofthecapacitive Reactanceand Inductive Reactancebecome equal
- Thecurrentthrough theCapacitorbecomesequalandoppositetothecurrentthroughthe Inductoratresonance andisQtimeshigherthanthecurrentthroughtheresistor


## Magnetic circuits :

Ampere's Law: $\quad \boldsymbol{H} . \boldsymbol{d} \boldsymbol{l}=\boldsymbol{I}$ net $\quad$ and in the case of a simple closed magnetic pathofa ferromagneticmaterialitsimplifiesto $\mathrm{HI}=\mathrm{Ni} \quad$ or $\mathrm{H}=\mathrm{Ni} / \mathrm{I}$

Magneticfluxdensity:

$$
B=\mu H
$$

Magneticfieldintensity
Totalmagneticfluxintensity:

$$
\mathrm{H}=\mathrm{Ni} / \mathrm{l}
$$

$$
\varnothing=B A=\mu H A=\mu N i A / I
$$

Reluctanceofthemagneticcircuit:
$R=m m f /$ Flux $=N i / \varnothing=I / \mu A$

## Faradays law of electromagnetic Induction:

Selfinducede.m.fofacoilofNturnsisgivenby: $\quad e_{\text {ind }}=-N d Ø / d t=-L \mathbf{d l} / \mathbf{d t}$ whereListhe inductanceofthe coilofNturnswithradiusr andgivenby $L=\left(\mu N^{2} \pi r^{2} / I\right) i$

EquivalentReluctanceofaseriesMagneticcircuit:
$R_{\text {eqseries }}=\mathbf{R}_{\mathbf{1}}+\mathbf{R}_{\mathbf{2}}+\mathbf{R}_{\mathbf{3}}+\ldots$.
EquivalentReluctanceofaParallelMagneticcircuit:
$1 / R_{\text {eqparallel }}=1 / R_{1}+1 / R_{2}+1 / R_{3}+.$.
Coefficientofcouplingk Isgiven bythe relation:
$M=k V L_{1} L_{2}$

## Illustrative examples:

Example 1: A toroidal core of radius 6 cms is having 1000 turns on it. The radius of cross section of the core 1 cm .Find the currentrequired to establish a total magnetic flux of 0.4 mWb . When
(a) The core isnonmagnetic
(b) Thecore is made of iron having arelative permeability of 4000


## Solution:

This problem can be solved by the direct application of the following formulae we know in magnetic circuits:
$B=\Phi / A=\mu H$ and $H=N i / I$
Where

B = magnetic flux density $\left(\mathrm{Wb} / \mathrm{mtr}^{2}\right) \quad \Phi=$ Total magnetic flux
(Wb))
A =Cross sectional area of the core $\left(\mathrm{mtr}^{2}\right) \quad \mu=\mu_{r} \mu_{0}=$ Permeability
(Henrys/mtr) $\quad \mu_{\mathrm{r}}=$ Relative permeability ofthematerial (Dimensionless)
$\mu_{0}=$ free space permeability $=4 \pi \times 10^{-7}$ Henrys $/$ mtr
H = Magenetic field intensity AT/mtr
$\mathrm{N}=$ Numberofturns ofthe coil
i =Currentinthecoil (Amps) l = Lengthofthecoil
(mtrs)
from the above relations we can get $\mathbf{i}$ as
$\left.\mathrm{i}=\mathrm{H} 1 / \mathrm{N}=(\mathbb{1} / \mu)(\Phi / \mathrm{A}) 1 / \mathrm{N}=(1 / \mu)(\Phi / \mathrm{N}) 1 / \mathrm{A}=(1 / \mu)(\Phi / \mathrm{N}) * 2 \pi \mathrm{r}_{\mathrm{T}} / \pi \mathrm{r}^{2}\right]^{\mathrm{C}}\left[2 \mathrm{r} \Phi /^{\top}\right.$ $\mu \mathrm{N} \mathrm{rc}^{2}{ }^{2}$ ]

Where $\mathrm{r}_{\mathrm{r}}$ is the radius of the toroid and rc is the radius of cross section of the coil
Nowwecancalculate the currentsinthetwo cases bysubstituting the respective values. (a) Here $\mu=\mu_{0}$.

$$
\text { Therefore } \mathrm{i}=\left(2 \times 6 \times 10^{-2} \times 4 \times 10^{-4}\right) /\left(4 \pi \times 10^{-7} \times 1000 \times 10^{-4}\right)=380 \mathrm{Amps}
$$

(b) Here $\mu=\mu r \mu$. Therefore $\mathrm{i}=\left(2 \times 6 \times 10^{-2} \times 4 \times 10^{-4}\right) /\left(4000 \times 4 \pi \times 10^{-7} \times 1000 \times 10^{-4}\right)=0.095 \mathrm{Amps}$

Ex.2: (a) Draw the electrical equivalent circuit of the magnetic circuit shown in the figure below. The area of the core is $2 \times 2 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$.The length of the air gap is 1 cm andlengths of the other limbs are shown in the figure. The relative permeability of the core is 4000 .
(b) Find the value of the current' $i$ ' in the above example which produces afluxdensity of 1.2 Teslain the airgap. The number fturns of the coilare 5000 .


## Solution: (a)

To draw the equivalent circuit we have to find the Reluctances of the various flux paths independently.
Thereluctanceofthepathabcd isgivenby:

$$
\mathrm{R}_{1}=\text { length of the path } a b c d / \mu_{\mathrm{r}} \mu_{0} \mathrm{~A}
$$

$=\left(32 \times 10^{-2}\right) /\left(4 \pi \times 10^{-7} \times 4000 \times 4 \times 10^{-4}\right) \quad=1.59 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{AT} / \mathrm{Wb}$

The reluctance of the path afed is equal to the reluctance of the path $a b c d$ since it has the same length, same permeability and same cross sectional area. Thus $\mathrm{R}_{1}=\mathrm{R}_{2}$

Similarly the reluctance of the path $a g\left(R_{3}\right)$ is equal to that of the path $h d\left(\mathrm{R}_{4}\right)$ and can be calculated as:

$$
R_{3}=R_{4}=\left(6.5 \times 10^{-2}\right) /\left(4 \pi \times 10^{-7} \times 4000 \times 4 \times 10^{-4}\right)=0.32 \times 10^{5}
$$

AT/Wb
The reluctance of the air gap path $g h R_{G}$ can be calculated as : $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{G}}$ = length of the air gap path $g h / \mu_{0} A$
(Hereitistobe noted that $\mu$ istobetakenas $\mu_{0}$ onlyand $\mu_{\mathrm{r}}$ shouldnot beincluded) $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{G}}=\left(1 \times 10^{-2}\right) /$
$\left(4 \pi \times 10^{-7} \times 4 \times 10^{-4}\right)=$

$$
198.94 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{AT} / \mathrm{Wb}
$$

The equivalent electrical circuit is shown in the figure below with the values of the reluctances as givenbelow the circuit diagram.


$$
\mathrm{R}_{1}=\mathrm{R}_{2}=1.59 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{AT} / \mathrm{Wb} \quad \mathrm{R}_{3}=\mathrm{R}_{4}=0.32 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{AT} / \mathrm{Wb} \quad \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{G}}=198.94 \times 10^{5}
$$ AT/Wb

## Solution: (b)

## Thisproblemissolvedinthefollowingsteps:

1. First the flux through the air gap $\Phi_{G}$ is found out. The flux in the air gap $\Phi_{\text {Gis }}$ given by the productof the Flux density in the air gap $\mathbf{B}$ and the cross sectional area of the core in that region $\mathbf{A}$. Hence $\boldsymbol{\Phi}_{\mathrm{G}}=\mathbf{B} . \mathbf{A}=1.2 \times 4 \times 10^{-4}=\mathbf{0} .00048 \mathbf{W b}$

## Itistobenotedherethat thesame fluxwouldbepassingthroughthereluctances

$\mathrm{R}_{3}, \mathbf{R}_{\mathrm{G}}$ \&
$\mathrm{R}_{4}$
2. Next,the Flux in the path afed $\Phi_{2}$ is to be found out. This can be found out by noticing that the mmf across the reluctance $R_{2}$ is same as the mmf across the sum of the reluctances $\mathbf{R}_{\mathbf{3}}, \mathbf{R}_{\mathbf{G}}$, and $\mathbf{R}_{\mathbf{4}}$ coming in parallel with $\mathbf{R}_{\mathbf{4}}$. Hence by equating them weget

$$
\Phi_{G}\left(\mathbf{R}_{3}+\mathbf{R}_{\mathrm{G}}+\mathbf{R}_{4}\right)=\Phi_{2} \mathbf{R}_{2} \text { fromwhichweget } \quad \Phi_{2}=\Phi_{\mathrm{G}}\left(\mathbf{R}_{3}+\mathbf{R}_{\mathrm{G}}+\mathbf{R}_{4}\right) / \mathbf{R}_{2}
$$

$$
\text { Hence } \boldsymbol{\Phi}_{2}=\quad\left[0.00048 \times(0.32+198.94+0.32) \times 10^{5}\right] / 1.59 \times 10^{5}=0.06025 \mathrm{~Wb}
$$

1. Next, the total flux $\Phi$ flowing through the reluctance of the path abcd $R_{1}$ produced by the winding is to be found out.This is the sum of the airgap flux $\Phi_{G}$ and thefluxintheouterlimb of the core $\Phi_{2}$ :i.e $\boldsymbol{\Phi}=\boldsymbol{\Phi}_{\mathrm{G}}+\boldsymbol{\Phi}_{2}=(0.00048+0.06025)=\mathbf{0} .0607 \mathbf{W b}$
2. Next, The total mmf $F$ given by $F=N i$ is to be found out . This is also equal to the sum of the mmfs across the reluctances $\mathbf{R}_{\mathbf{1}}$ and $\mathbf{R}_{\mathbf{2}}$ [or $\left.\left(\mathbf{R}_{\mathbf{3}}+\mathbf{R}_{\mathrm{G}}+\mathbf{R}_{\mathbf{4}}\right)\right]=\boldsymbol{\Phi} \mathbf{R}_{\mathbf{1}}+\boldsymbol{\Phi} \boldsymbol{\Phi}_{\mathbf{2}} \mathbf{R}_{\mathbf{2}}$ from whichwe can get ' $\mathbf{i}$ ' as : ' $\mathbf{i}$ ' = $\left(\Phi \mathbf{R}_{1}+\Phi_{2} \mathbf{R}_{\mathbf{2}}\right) / \mathbf{N}=\left[0.0607 \times 1.59 \times 10^{5}+0.06025 \times 1.59 \times 10^{5}\right] / 5000=3.847 \mathrm{Amps}$

$$
\text { is }=3.847 \mathrm{Amps}
$$

## UNIT-IV TRANSMISSION LINES-I

> Types of transmission lines
> Transmission line Parameters- Primary \& Secondary Constants
> Transmission Line Equations
> Expressions for Characteristics Impedance
$>$ Propagation Constant
> Phase and Group Velocities
> Infinite Line Concepts
> Lossless transmission line
$>$ Distortion
> Condition for Distortionlessness transmission
> Minimum Attenuation
> Illustrative Problems.

## TRANSMISSION LINE THEORY

### 1.1. INTRODUCTION

The transfer of energy from one point to another takes place through either wave guides or transmission lines. Transmission lines always consist of atleast two separate conductors between which a voltage can exist, but the wave guides involve only one conductor; for example, a hollow rectangular or circular waveguide within which the wave propagates. Transmission lines are a means of conveying power from one point to another. There are two types of commonly used transmission lines.

1. Parallel wire (balanced) line
2. Coaxial (unbalanced) line

Parallel wire line: It is a common form of transmission line known as open wire line as shown in Fig. 1.1(a). It is employed where balanced properties are required. Telephone lines, line connecting between folded dipole antenna and TV receiver are good examples of parallel or balanced or open wire line. The parallel wire lines are not used for microwave transmission.

Coaxial line : Coaxial lines consist of inner and outer conductor spacers of dielectric as shown in Fig. 1.1(b). It is used when unbalanced properties are needed, as in the interconnection of a broadcast transmitter to its grounded antenna. It is employed at UHF and microwave frequencies.

(a) Parallel wire (balanced) line
(b) Coaxial (unbalanced) line

Fig. 1.1. Transmission lines

### 1.2. TRANSMISSION LINE AS CASCADED T SECTIONS

To study the behaviour of transmission line, a transmission can be considered to be made up of a number of identical symmetrical T sections connected in series as in Fig.1.2. If the last section is terminated with its characteristic impedance, the input impedance at the first section is $Z_{0}$. Each section is terminated by the input impedance of the following section.

$$
\sqrt{\frac{Z_{1}}{Z_{2}}\left(1+\frac{Z_{1}}{4 Z_{2}}\right)}=\sqrt{\frac{Z_{1}}{Z_{2}}}\left(1+\frac{Z_{1}}{4 Z_{2}}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}
$$

By the binomial theorem,

$$
\sqrt{\frac{Z_{1}}{Z_{2}}\left(1+\frac{Z_{1}}{4 Z_{2}}\right)}=\sqrt{\frac{Z_{1}}{Z_{2}}}\left[1+\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{Z_{1}}{4 Z_{2}}\right)-\frac{1}{8}\left(\frac{Z_{1}}{4 Z_{2}}\right)^{2}+\ldots . .\right]
$$

Substituting this value in $e^{\gamma}$ equation,

$$
\begin{aligned}
e^{\gamma} & =1+\frac{Z_{1}}{2 Z_{2}}+\sqrt{\frac{Z_{1}}{Z_{2}}\left(1+\frac{Z_{1}}{4 Z_{2}}\right)} \\
& =1+\frac{Z_{1}}{2 Z_{2}}+\sqrt{\frac{Z_{1}}{Z_{2}}}+\frac{1}{8}\left(\frac{Z_{1}}{Z_{2}}\right) \sqrt{\frac{Z_{1}}{Z_{2}}}-\frac{1}{128}\left(\frac{Z_{1}}{Z_{2}}\right)^{2} \sqrt{\frac{Z_{1}}{Z_{2}}}+\ldots \ldots \\
& =1+\sqrt{\frac{Z_{1}}{Z_{2}}}+\frac{1}{2}\left(\sqrt{\frac{Z_{1}}{Z_{2}}}\right)^{2}+\frac{1}{8}\left(\sqrt{\frac{Z_{1}}{Z_{2}}}\right)^{3}-\frac{1}{128}\left(\sqrt{\frac{Z_{1}}{Z_{2}}}\right)^{5}+\ldots \ldots
\end{aligned}
$$

When applied to the incremental length of line $\Delta x$, then $Z_{1}=Z \Delta x, Z_{2}=\frac{1}{Y \Delta x}$ and propagation constant becomes $\gamma \Delta x$,

$$
e^{\gamma \Delta x}=1+\sqrt{Z Y} \Delta x+\frac{1}{2}(\sqrt{Z Y})^{2}(\Delta x)^{2}+\frac{1}{8}(\sqrt{Z Y})^{3}(\Delta x)^{3}-128(\sqrt{Z Y})^{5}(\Delta x)^{5}
$$

Series expansion for an exponential $e^{\gamma \Delta x}$ is

$$
e^{\gamma \Delta x}=1+\gamma \Delta x+\frac{\gamma^{2}(\Delta x)^{2}}{2!}+\frac{\gamma^{3}(\Delta x)^{3}}{3!}+\ldots \ldots \ldots
$$

Equating the above two expressions,

$$
\begin{gathered}
\sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} \Delta x+\frac{(\sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}})^{2}(\Delta x)^{2}}{2}+\frac{(\sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}})^{2}(\Delta x)^{3}}{8}+\ldots=\gamma \Delta x+\frac{\gamma^{2}(\Delta x)^{2}}{2}+\frac{\gamma^{3}(\Delta x)^{3}}{6}+\ldots \\
\gamma+\frac{\gamma^{2} \Delta x}{2}+\frac{\gamma^{3}(\Delta x)^{2}}{6}+\ldots \ldots=\sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}}+\frac{(\sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}})^{2}}{2} \Delta x+\frac{(\sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}})^{3}(\Delta x)^{2}}{8}+\ldots \ldots
\end{gathered}
$$

If $\Delta x$ tends to zero then,

$$
\gamma=\sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}}
$$

This is the value of propagation constant in terms of $Z$ and $Y$.
Since each conductor of transmission line has a certain length and diameter, it must have resistance and inductance; moreover the two conductors are separated by a dielectric medium (say, air), therefore there must be a capacitance between them. This dielectric between the conducting wires may not be perfect, and hence a leakage current will flow creating leakage (shunt) capacitance between the conductors. These four parameters resistance ( R ), inductance $(\mathrm{L})$, capacitance ( C ) and conductance (G), all distributed along the lines are known as



Consider a T section of transmission line of length $d x$. Let $\mathrm{V}+d \mathrm{~V}$ be the voltage and $\mathrm{I}+d \mathrm{I}$ be the current at one end of T section. Let V be the voltage and I be the current at the other end of this section.

The series impedance of a small section $d x$ is $(\mathrm{R}+j \mathrm{~L} \omega) d x$. The shunt admittance of this section $d x$ is $(\mathrm{G}+j \mathrm{C} \omega) d x$.

The voltage drop across the series impedance of $T$ sections i.e., the potential difference between the two ends of T section is

$$
\begin{align*}
\mathrm{V}+d \mathrm{~V}-\mathrm{V} & =\mathrm{I}(\mathrm{R}+j \omega \mathrm{~L}) d x \\
d \mathrm{~V} & =\mathrm{I}(\mathrm{R}+j \omega \mathrm{~L}) d x \\
\frac{d \mathrm{~V}}{d x} & =\mathrm{I}(\mathrm{R}+j \omega \mathrm{~L})  \tag{1.1}\\
\frac{d \mathrm{~V}}{d x} & =\mathrm{IZ}
\end{align*}
$$

The current difference between the two ends of T section is due to the voltage drop across the shunt admittance.

$$
\begin{align*}
\mathrm{I}+d \mathrm{I}-\mathrm{I} & =\mathrm{V}(\mathrm{G}+j \omega \mathrm{C}) d x \\
d \mathrm{I} & =\mathrm{V}(\mathrm{G}+j \omega \mathrm{C}) d x \\
\frac{d \mathrm{I}}{d x} & =\mathrm{V}(\mathrm{G}+j \omega \mathrm{C})  \tag{1.2}\\
\frac{d \mathrm{I}}{d x} & =\mathrm{VY}
\end{align*}
$$

Differentiating equation (1.1) w.r.t. ' $x$ ',

$$
\frac{d^{2} \mathrm{~V}}{d x^{2}}=(\mathrm{R}+j \omega \mathrm{~L}) \frac{d \mathrm{I}}{d x}
$$

Substituting the value of $\frac{d \mathrm{I}}{d x}$ in the above equation

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{d^{2} \mathrm{~V}}{d x^{2}}=(\mathrm{R}+j \omega \mathrm{~L})(\mathrm{G}+j \omega \mathrm{C}) \mathrm{V} \tag{1.3}
\end{equation*}
$$

Differentiating equation (1.2) w.r.t. ' $x$ '

$$
\frac{d^{2} \mathrm{I}}{d x^{2}}=(\mathrm{G}+j \omega \mathrm{C}) \frac{d \mathrm{~V}}{d x}
$$

Substituting the value of $\frac{d V}{d x}$ in the above equation

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{d^{2} \mathrm{I}}{d x^{2}}=(\mathrm{R}+j \omega \mathrm{~L})(\mathrm{G}+j \omega \mathrm{C}) \mathrm{I} \tag{1.4}
\end{equation*}
$$

But propagation constant is given by

$$
\gamma=\sqrt{(\mathrm{R}+j \omega \mathrm{~L})(\mathrm{G}+j \omega \mathrm{C})}=\sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}^{113}}
$$

Substituting the value of $\gamma$ in equation (1.3) and (1.4),

$$
\text { then } \begin{aligned}
\frac{d^{2} \mathrm{~V}}{d x^{2}} & =\gamma^{2} \mathrm{~V} \\
\frac{d^{2} \mathrm{I}}{d x^{2}} & =\gamma^{2} \mathrm{I}
\end{aligned}
$$

The solutions of the above linear differential equations are

$$
\begin{align*}
\mathrm{V} & =\mathrm{A} e^{\gamma x}+\mathrm{B} e^{-\gamma x}  \tag{1.5}\\
\mathrm{I} & =\mathrm{C} e^{\gamma x}+\mathrm{D} e^{-\gamma x} \tag{1.6}
\end{align*}
$$

where A, B, C and D are arbitrary constants.
Differentiating the equation (1.5), w.r.t. ' $x$ '

$$
\begin{align*}
\frac{d \mathrm{~V}}{d x} & =\mathrm{A} \gamma e^{\gamma x}-\mathrm{B} \gamma e^{-\gamma x} \\
\text { But } \frac{d \mathrm{~V}}{d x} & =\mathrm{IZ} \\
\mathrm{IZ} & =\mathrm{A} \gamma e^{\gamma x}-\mathrm{B} \gamma e^{-\gamma x} \\
& =\mathrm{A} \sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} e^{\sqrt{\mathrm{ZY} x}}-\mathrm{B} \sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} e^{-\sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} x}  \tag{ZY}\\
\mathrm{I} & =\mathrm{A} \sqrt{\frac{\mathrm{Y}}{\mathrm{Z}}} e^{\sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} x}-\mathrm{B} \sqrt{\frac{\mathrm{Y}}{\mathrm{Z}}} e^{-\sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} x} \tag{1.7}
\end{align*}
$$

Similarly, differentiating the equation (1.6) w.r.t. ' $x$ '

$$
\begin{align*}
\frac{d \mathrm{I}}{d x} & =\mathrm{C} \gamma e^{\gamma x}-\mathrm{D} \gamma e^{-\gamma x} \\
\text { But } \frac{d \mathrm{I}}{d x} & =\mathrm{VY} \\
\mathrm{VY} & =\mathrm{C} \gamma e^{\gamma x}-\mathrm{D} \gamma e^{-\gamma x} \\
& =\mathrm{C} \sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} e^{\sqrt{\mathrm{ZY} x}-\mathrm{D} \sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} e^{-\sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} x}} \\
\mathrm{~V} & =\mathrm{C} \sqrt{\frac{\mathrm{Z}}{\mathrm{Y}}} e^{\sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} x}-\mathrm{D} \sqrt{\frac{\mathrm{Z}}{\mathrm{Y}}} e^{-\sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} x} \tag{1.8}
\end{align*}
$$

Since the distance $x$ is measured from the receiving end of the transmission line,

$$
\begin{aligned}
x=0, \quad \therefore & =\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}} \\
\mathrm{~V} & =\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}} \\
\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{R}} & =\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}} \mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}
\end{aligned}
$$

where $I_{R}$ is the current in the receiving end of line
$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}}$ is the voltage across the receiving end of the lines
$Z_{R}$ is the impedance of receiving end
Substituting this condition in equations (1.5), (1.6), (1.7) and (1.8).

$$
\begin{align*}
V_{R} & =A+B  \tag{1.9}\\
I_{R} & =C+D  \tag{1.10}\\
I_{R} & =A \sqrt{\frac{Y}{Z}}-B \sqrt{\frac{Y}{Z}}  \tag{1.11}\\
V_{R} & =C \sqrt{\frac{Z}{Y}}-D \sqrt{\frac{Z}{Y}} \tag{1.12}
\end{align*}
$$

To solve these equations,

$$
\begin{align*}
\text { Let } x & =\sqrt{\frac{Z}{Y}} \text { and } \frac{1}{x}=\sqrt{\frac{Y}{Z}} \\
\text { Then } I_{R} & =\frac{A}{x}-\frac{B}{x} \\
& =\frac{1}{x}(A-B) \\
\text { But } I_{R} & =C+D \\
C+D & =\frac{1}{x}(A-B) \\
C x+D x & =A-B \\
A-B & =C x+D x \tag{1.13}
\end{align*}
$$

Similarly, equation (1.12) becomes,

$$
\begin{align*}
\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}} & =\mathrm{C} x-\mathrm{D} x \\
\text { But } \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}} & =\mathrm{A}+\mathrm{B} \\
\mathrm{~A}+\mathrm{B} & =\mathrm{C} x-\mathrm{D} x  \tag{1.14}\\
\mathrm{~A}-\mathrm{B} & =\mathrm{C} x+\mathrm{D} x \tag{1.13}
\end{align*}
$$

Adding the equations (1.13) and (1.14),

$$
\begin{aligned}
2 \mathrm{~A} & =2 \mathrm{C} x \\
\mathrm{~A} & =\mathrm{C} x
\end{aligned}
$$

Similarly subtracting the equations (1.13) and (1.14),

$$
\begin{aligned}
2 \mathrm{~B} & =-2 x \mathrm{D} x \\
\mathrm{~B} & =-\mathrm{D} x
\end{aligned}
$$

Substituting the values of $A$ and $B$ in the following equations.

$$
\begin{align*}
\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}} & =\mathrm{A}+\mathrm{B} \\
& =\mathrm{C} x-\mathrm{D} x \\
\text { But } \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}} & =\mathrm{C}+\mathrm{D} \\
\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}} x & =\mathrm{C} x+\mathrm{D} x  \tag{1.15}\\
\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{R}} & =\mathrm{C} x-\mathrm{D} x \tag{1.16}
\end{align*}
$$

Adding the equations (1.15) and (1.16),

$$
\begin{align*}
2 C x & =I_{R} x+V_{R} \\
C & =\frac{\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}}}{2}+\frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}}}{2 x} \\
\therefore \mathrm{C} & =\frac{\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}}}{2}+\frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}}}{2} \sqrt{\frac{\mathrm{Y}}{\mathrm{Z}}} \tag{1.17}
\end{align*}
$$

$$
\left[\because x=\sqrt{\frac{Z}{Y}}\right]
$$

Subtracting the equations (1.15) and (1.16),

$$
\begin{align*}
2 \mathrm{D} x & =\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}} x-V_{R} \\
\mathrm{D} & =\frac{\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}}}{2}-\frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}}}{2 x} \\
\therefore D & =\frac{\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}}}{2}-\frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}}}{2} \sqrt{\frac{Y}{Z}} \tag{1.18}
\end{align*}
$$

But $\mathrm{A}=\mathrm{C} x$

$$
\begin{align*}
A & =\frac{I_{R}}{2} x+\frac{V_{R}}{2} \\
\therefore A & =\frac{V_{R}}{2}+\frac{I_{R}}{2} \sqrt{\frac{Z}{Y}} \tag{1.19}
\end{align*}
$$

$$
\mathrm{B}=-\mathrm{D} x
$$

$$
\mathrm{B}=-\frac{\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}}}{2} x+\frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}}}{2}
$$

$$
\begin{equation*}
\therefore B=\frac{V_{R}}{2}-\frac{I_{R}}{2} \sqrt{\frac{Z}{Y}} \tag{1.20}
\end{equation*}
$$

The characteristic impedance is defined as

$$
\begin{align*}
Z_{o} & =\sqrt{\frac{Z}{Y}} \\
& =\sqrt{\frac{R+j \omega L}{G+j \omega C}} \tag{1.21}
\end{align*}
$$

Substituting the value of $Z_{0}$ in equations (1.19), (1.20), (1.17) and (1.18),

$$
\begin{align*}
& A=\frac{V_{R}}{2}+\frac{I_{R}}{2} \sqrt{\frac{Z}{Y}} \\
& A=\frac{V_{R}}{2}+\frac{V_{R}}{2 Z_{R}} Z_{0} \\
& A=\frac{V_{R}}{2}\left[1+\frac{Z_{0}}{Z_{R}}\right]  \tag{1.22}\\
& B=\frac{V_{R}}{2}-\frac{I_{R}}{2} \sqrt{\frac{Z}{Y}} \\
&=\frac{V_{R}}{2}-\frac{V_{R}}{2 Z_{R}} Z_{0} \\
& B=\frac{V_{R}}{2}\left[1-\frac{Z_{0}}{Z_{R}}\right]  \tag{1.23}\\
& C=\frac{I_{R}}{2}+\frac{V_{R}}{2} \sqrt{\frac{Y}{Z}} \\
&=\frac{I_{R}}{2}+\frac{I_{R} Z_{R}}{2 Z_{0}} \\
& C=\frac{I_{R}}{2}\left[1+\frac{Z_{R}}{Z_{0}}\right]  \tag{1.24}\\
& D=\frac{I_{R}}{2}-\frac{V_{R}}{2} \sqrt{\frac{Y}{Z}} \\
& \ldots\left(\because V_{R}=I_{R} Z_{R}\right] \\
&1.22)  \tag{1.25}\\
&=\frac{I_{R}}{2}-\frac{I_{R} Z_{R}}{2 Z_{0}} \\
& D=\frac{I_{R}}{2}\left[1+\frac{Z_{R}}{Z_{0}}\right]
\end{align*}
$$

Substituting the values of A, B, C and D in equations (1.5) and (1.6), the solutions of the differential equations are

$$
\begin{align*}
& \mathrm{V}=\frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}}}{2}\left(1+\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{0}}{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}}\right) e^{\sqrt{Z Y} x}+\frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}}}{2}\left(1-\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{0}}{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}}\right) e^{-\sqrt{Z Y} x}  \tag{1.26}\\
& \mathrm{I}=\frac{\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}}}{2}\left(1+\frac{Z_{\mathrm{R}}}{\mathrm{Z}_{0}}\right) e^{\sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} x}+\frac{\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}}}{2}\left(1-\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}}{\mathrm{Z}_{0}}\right) e^{-\sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} x}  \tag{1.27}\\
& \mathrm{~V}=\frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}}}{2}\left[\left(1+\frac{Z_{0}}{Z_{\mathrm{R}}}\right) e^{\sqrt{Z Y} x}+\left(1-\frac{Z_{0}}{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}}\right) e^{-\sqrt{Z Y} x}\right] \tag{1.28}
\end{align*}
$$

EMTL

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{I}=\frac{\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}}}{2}\left[\left(1+\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}}{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{o}}}\right) e^{\sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} x}+\left(1-\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}}{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{o}}}\right) e^{-\sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} x}\right] \tag{1.29}
\end{equation*}
$$

After simplification,

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{V}=\frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}}}{2} e^{\sqrt{Z Y} x}+\frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}}}{2} \frac{Z_{\mathrm{o}}}{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}} e^{\sqrt{Z Y} x}+\frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}}}{2} e^{-\sqrt{Z Y} x}-\frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}}}{2} \frac{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{o}}}{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}} e^{-\sqrt{Z Y} x} \\
& \mathrm{I}=\frac{\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}}}{2} e^{\sqrt{Z Y} x}+\frac{\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}}}{2} \frac{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}}{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{o}}} e^{\sqrt{Z Y} x}+\frac{\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}}}{2} e^{-\sqrt{Z Y} x}-\frac{\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}}}{2} \frac{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}}{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{o}}} e^{-\sqrt{Z Y} x} \\
& \mathrm{~V}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}}\left(\frac{e^{\sqrt{Z Y} x}+e^{-\sqrt{Z Y} x}}{2}\right)+\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}} \mathrm{Z}_{0}\left(\frac{e^{\sqrt{Z Y} x}-e^{-\sqrt{Z Y} x}}{2}\right) \quad\left[\because \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}}=\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}} \mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}\right] \\
& \mathrm{I}=\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}}\left(\frac{e^{\sqrt{Z Y} x}+e^{-\sqrt{Z Y} x}}{2}\right)+\frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}}}{\mathrm{Z}_{0}}\left(e^{\sqrt{Z Y} x}-e^{-\sqrt{Z Y} x}\right) \quad\left[\because \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}}=\frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}}}{Z_{\mathrm{R}}}\right]
\end{aligned}
$$

Then equations can be written in terms of hyperbolic functions.

$$
\begin{align*}
& \mathrm{V}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}} \cosh \sqrt{Z Y} x+\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}} \mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{o}} \sinh \sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} x  \tag{1.30}\\
& \mathrm{I}=\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}} \cosh \sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} x+\frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}}}{Z_{0}} \sinh \sqrt{Z Y} x \tag{1.31}
\end{align*}
$$

These are the equations for voltage and current of a transmission line at any distance ' $x$ ' from the receiving end of transmission line.

The equations for voltage and current at the sending send of a transmission line of length ' $l$ ' are given by

$$
\begin{array}{lr}
\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{S}}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}} \cosh \sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l+\frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}}}{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}} \mathrm{Z}_{0} \sinh \sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l & {\left[\because \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}}=\frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}}}{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}}\right]} \\
\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{S}}=\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}} \cosh \sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l+\frac{\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}} \mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}}{\mathrm{Z}_{0}} \sinh \sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l & {\left[\because \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{R}}=\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}} \mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}\right]} \\
\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{S}}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}}\left[\cos \sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l+\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{0}}{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}} \sinh \sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l\right] & \ldots(1.32) \\
\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{S}}=\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}}\left[\cos \sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l+\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}}{\mathrm{Z}_{0}} \sinh \sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l\right] & \ldots(1.33) \tag{1.33}
\end{array}
$$

### 1.4. WAVELENGTH AND VELOCITY OF PROPAGATION

The propagation constant $(\gamma)$ and characteristic impedance $\left(Z_{0}\right)$ are called secondary constants of a transmission line.

Propagation constant is usually a complex quantity.

$$
\gamma=\alpha+j \beta
$$

where $\alpha$ is the attenuation constant.
$\beta$ is the phase shift.

$$
\begin{aligned}
\gamma & =\sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} \\
\text { where } \mathrm{Z} & =\mathrm{R}+j \omega \mathrm{~L} \\
\mathrm{Y} & =\mathrm{G}+j \omega \mathrm{C}
\end{aligned}
$$

The characteristic impedance of the transmission line is also a complex quantity.

$$
\begin{align*}
& Z_{0}=\sqrt{\frac{Z}{Y}} \\
& Z_{0}=\sqrt{\frac{\mathrm{R}+j \omega \mathrm{~L}}{\mathrm{G}+j \omega \mathrm{C}}} \tag{1.34}
\end{align*}
$$

Propagation constant is

$$
\begin{align*}
\gamma & =\alpha+i \beta \\
& =\sqrt{(\mathrm{R}+j \omega \mathrm{~L})(\mathrm{G}+j \omega \mathrm{C})} \\
\alpha+i \beta & =\sqrt{\mathrm{RG}-\omega^{2} \mathrm{LC}+j \omega(\mathrm{LG}+\mathrm{RC})} \tag{1.35}
\end{align*}
$$

Squaring on both sides,

$$
\begin{align*}
(\alpha+j \beta)^{2} & =\mathrm{RG}-\omega^{2} \mathrm{LC}+j \omega(\mathrm{LG}+\mathrm{RC}) \\
x^{2}-\beta^{2}+2 j \alpha \beta & =\mathrm{RG}-\omega^{2} \mathrm{LC}+j \omega(\mathrm{LG}+\mathrm{RC}) \tag{1.36}
\end{align*}
$$

Equating rea! paris,

$$
\begin{align*}
\alpha^{2}-\beta^{2} & =\mathrm{RG}-\omega^{2} \mathrm{LC} \\
\alpha^{2} & =\beta^{2}+\mathrm{RG}-\omega^{2} \mathrm{LC} \tag{1.37}
\end{align*}
$$

Equating imaginary parts,

$$
2 \alpha \beta=\omega(\mathrm{LG}+\mathrm{RC})
$$

Squaring on both sides,

$$
\begin{aligned}
4 \alpha^{2} \beta^{2} & =\omega^{2}(\mathrm{LG}+\mathrm{RC})^{2} \\
\alpha^{2} \beta^{2} & =\frac{w^{2}}{4}(\mathrm{LG}+\mathrm{RC})^{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

Substituting the value of $\alpha^{2}$ [eqn. (1.37)] in the above equation,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left(\beta^{2}+R G-\omega^{2} L C\right) \beta^{2} & =\frac{\omega^{2}}{4}(\mathrm{LG}+\mathrm{RC})^{2} \\
\beta^{4}+\beta^{2}\left(\mathrm{RG}-\omega^{2} \mathrm{LC}\right)-\frac{\omega^{2}}{4}(\mathrm{LG}+\mathrm{RC})^{2} & =0
\end{aligned}
$$

The solution of the quadratic equation is

$$
\beta^{2}=\frac{-\left(R G-\omega^{2} L C\right) \pm \sqrt{\left(R G-\omega^{2} L C\right)^{2}+\omega^{2}(L G+R C)^{2}}}{2}
$$

EmTL

By neglecting the negative values,

$$
\begin{align*}
\therefore \beta & =\sqrt{\frac{\omega^{2} \mathrm{LC}-\mathrm{RG}+\sqrt{\left(\mathrm{RG}-\omega^{2} \mathrm{LC}\right)^{2}+\omega^{2}(\mathrm{LG}+\mathrm{RC})^{2}}}{2}}  \tag{1.38}\\
\alpha^{2} & =\beta^{2}+\mathrm{RG}-\omega^{2} \mathrm{LC} \tag{1.37}
\end{align*}
$$

Substituting the value of $\beta$ [eqn. (1.38)] in the above equation,

$$
\begin{align*}
\alpha^{2} & =\frac{\omega^{2} L C-R G+\sqrt{\left(R G-\omega^{2} L C\right)^{2}+\omega^{2}(L G+R C)^{2}}}{2}+R G-\omega^{2} L C \\
& =\frac{R G-\omega^{2} L C+\sqrt{\left(R G-\omega^{2} L C\right)^{2}+\omega^{2}(L G+R C)^{2}}}{2} \\
\therefore \alpha & =\sqrt{\frac{R G-\omega^{2} L C+\sqrt{\left(R G-\omega^{2} L C\right)^{2}+\omega^{2}(L G+R C)^{2}}}{2}} \ldots(1.3 \tag{1.39}
\end{align*}
$$

For a perfect transmission line $\mathrm{R}=0$ and $\mathrm{G}=0$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\beta^{2} & =\omega^{2} \mathrm{LC} \\
\therefore \quad \beta & =\omega \sqrt{\mathrm{LC}}
\end{aligned}
$$

## Velocity :

The velocity of propagation is given by,

$$
\begin{aligned}
v & =\lambda f \\
& =2 \pi f \frac{\lambda}{2 \pi} \\
v & =\frac{\omega}{\beta}
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\left[\because \beta=\frac{2 \pi}{\lambda} \text { and } \omega=2 \pi f\right]
$$

Substituting the value of $\beta=\omega \sqrt{\text { LC }}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
\therefore \quad v & =\frac{\omega}{\omega \sqrt{\mathrm{LC}}} \\
v & =\frac{1}{\sqrt{\mathrm{LC}}}
\end{aligned}
$$

This is the velocity of propagation for an ideal line.

## Wavelength :

The distance travelled by the wave along the line while the phase angle is changing through $2 \pi$ radians is called wavelength.

$$
\begin{aligned}
\beta \lambda & =2 \pi \\
\lambda & =\frac{2 \pi}{\beta} \text { or } \lambda=\frac{v}{f}
\end{aligned}
$$

### 1.5. INPUT IMPEDANCE AND TRANSFER IMPEDANCE OF TRANSMISSION LINE

## Input impedance :

The equations for voltage and current at the sending end of a transmission line of length ' $l$ ' are given by

$$
\begin{align*}
& \sum \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{S}}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}}\left(\cosh \sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l+\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{0}}{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}} \sinh \sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l\right)  \tag{1.32}\\
& \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{S}}=\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}}\left(\cosh \sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l+\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}}{\mathrm{Z}_{0}} \sinh \sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l\right) \tag{1.33}
\end{align*}
$$

The input impedance of the transmission line is,

$$
\begin{align*}
\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{S}} & =\frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{S}}}{\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{S}}} \\
& =\frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}}\left(\cosh \sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l+\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{0}}{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}} \sinh \sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l\right)}{\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}}\left(\cosh \sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l+\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}}{\mathrm{Z}_{0}} \sinh \sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l\right)} \\
& =\frac{\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}} \mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}\left(\cosh \sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l+\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{0}}{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}} \sinh \sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l\right)}{\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}}\left(\cosh \sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l+\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}}{\mathrm{Z}_{0}} \sinh \sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l\right)} \\
\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{S}} & =\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{0}\left(\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}} \cosh \sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l+\mathrm{Z}_{0} \sinh \sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l\right)}{\left(\mathrm{Z}_{0} \cosh \sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l+\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}} \sinh \sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l\right)} \tag{1.40}
\end{align*}
$$

Let $\sqrt{Z Y}=\gamma$
The input impedance of the line is

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{S}}=\mathrm{Z}_{0}\left[\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}} \cosh \gamma l+\mathrm{Z}_{0} \sinh \gamma l}{\mathrm{Z}_{0} \cosh \gamma l+\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}} \sinh \gamma l}\right] \\
& \mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{S}}=\mathrm{Z}_{0}\left[\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}+\mathrm{Z}_{0} \tanh \gamma l}{\mathrm{Z}_{0}+\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}} \tanh \gamma l}\right]
\end{aligned}
$$

In a different form, the equations for voltage and current at transmitting end of a line is given by equations (1.28) and (1.29),

$$
\begin{align*}
& \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{S}}=\frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}}}{2}\left[\left(1+\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{0}}{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}}\right) e^{\sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l}+\left(1-\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{0}}{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}}\right) e^{-\sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l}\right]  \tag{1.28}\\
& \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{S}}=\frac{\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}}}{2}\left[\left(1+\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}}{\mathrm{Z}_{0}}\right) e^{\sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l}+\left(1-\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}}{\mathrm{Z}_{0}}\right) e^{-\sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} i}\right] \tag{1.29}
\end{align*}
$$

or $\quad \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{S}}=\frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}}}{2}\left[\left(\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}+\mathrm{Z}_{0}}{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}}\right) e^{\left.\left.\left.\sqrt{\mathrm{ZY} l}+\left(\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}-\mathrm{Z}_{0}}{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}}\right) e^{-\sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l}\right] .\right] .\right] ~}\right.$

$$
\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{S}}=\frac{\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}}}{2}\left[\left(\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}+\mathrm{Z}_{0}}{\mathrm{Z}_{0}}\right) e^{\sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l}+\left(\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{0}-\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}}{\mathrm{Z}_{0}}\right) e^{-\sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l}\right]
$$

or

$$
\begin{align*}
\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{S}} & =\left(\frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}}}{2}\right)\left(\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}+\mathrm{Z}_{0}}{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}}\right)\left[e^{\sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l}+\left(\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}-\mathrm{Z}_{0}}{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}+\mathrm{Z}_{0}}\right) e^{-\sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l}\right]  \tag{1.41}\\
\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{S}} & =\frac{\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}}}{2}\left(\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}+\mathrm{Z}_{0}}{\mathrm{Z}_{0}}\right)\left[e^{\sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l}-\left(\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}-\mathrm{Z}_{0}}{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}+\mathrm{Z}_{0}}\right) e^{-\sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l}\right] \tag{1.42}
\end{align*}
$$

The input impedance of the transmission line is given by,

$$
\begin{equation*}
Z_{\mathrm{S}}=\frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{S}}}{\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{S}}}=\mathrm{Z}_{0}\left[\frac{e^{\sqrt{Z \mathrm{Z}} l}+\left(\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}-\mathrm{Z}_{0}}{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}+\mathrm{Z}_{0}}\right) e^{-\sqrt{\mathrm{ZY} l}}}{e^{\sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l}-\left(\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}-\mathrm{Z}_{0}}{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}+\mathrm{Z}_{0}}\right) e^{-\sqrt{\mathrm{ZY} l}}}\right]\left[\because \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}}=\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}} Z_{\mathrm{R}}\right] \tag{1.43}
\end{equation*}
$$

Let. $\sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}}=\gamma$
The input impedance of the transmission line is,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{S}}=\mathrm{Z}_{0}\left[\frac{e^{\gamma l}+\left(\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}-\mathrm{Z}_{0}}{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}+\mathrm{Z}_{0}}\right) e^{-\gamma l}}{e^{\gamma l}-\left(\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}-\mathrm{Z}_{0}}{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}+\mathrm{Z}_{0}}\right) e^{-\gamma l}}\right] \tag{1.44}
\end{equation*}
$$

If the line is terminated with its characteristic impedance i.e., $Z_{R}=Z_{0}$, then the input impedance becomes equal to its characteristic impedance.

$$
Z_{S}=Z_{0}
$$

The input impedance of an infinite line is determined by letting $l \rightarrow \infty$.

$$
\therefore Z_{\mathrm{S}}=\mathrm{Z}_{0}
$$

It is found that a line of finite length, terminated with its characteristic impedance, appears to the transmitting end generator as an infinite line. A finite line terminated with $\mathrm{Z}_{0}$ and an infinite line are same by measurements at the source.

$$
\text { If } \begin{align*}
\mathrm{K} & =\frac{Z_{\mathrm{R}}-\mathrm{Z}_{0}}{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}+\mathrm{Z}_{0}} \text {, then } \\
\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{S}} & =\mathrm{Z}_{0}\left[\frac{e^{\gamma l}+\mathrm{K} e^{-\gamma l}}{e^{\gamma l}-\mathrm{K} e^{-\gamma l}}\right] \tag{1.45}
\end{align*}
$$

## Transfer impedance :

Transfer impedance is used to determine the current at the receiving end if voltage at transmitting end is known. Transfer impedance of a transmission line is defined as the ratio of voltage at the sending end (transmitted voltage) to the current at the receiving end (received current).

$$
\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{T}}=\frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{S}}}{\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}}}
$$

Equation (1.41) becomes

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{S}} & =\frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}}\left(\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}+\mathrm{Z}_{0}\right)}{2 \mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}}\left(e^{\gamma l}+\mathrm{K} e^{-\gamma l}\right) \\
\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{S}} & =\frac{\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}}\left(\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}+\mathrm{Z}_{0}\right)}{2}\left(e^{\gamma l}+\mathrm{K} e^{-\gamma l}\right) \\
\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{T}}=\frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{S}}}{\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}}} & =\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}+\mathrm{Z}_{0}}{2}\left(e^{\gamma l}+\mathrm{K} e^{-\gamma l}\right) \\
& =\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}+\mathrm{Z}_{0}}{2}\left(e^{\gamma l}+\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}-\mathrm{Z}_{0}}{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}+\mathrm{Z}_{0}} e^{-\gamma l}\right) \\
& \left.=\left(\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}+\mathrm{Z}_{0}}{2}\right) e^{\gamma l}+\left(\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}-\mathrm{Z}_{0}}{2}\right) \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}} \mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}\right] \\
& =\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}\left(\frac{e^{-\gamma l}+e^{-\gamma l}}{2}\right)+\mathrm{Z}_{0}\left(\frac{e^{\gamma l}-e^{-\gamma l}}{2}\right) \\
& =\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}} \cosh \gamma l+\mathrm{Z}_{0} \sinh \gamma l \\
\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{T}} & =\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}} \cosh \gamma l+\mathrm{Z}_{0} \sinh \gamma l
\end{aligned}
$$

### 1.6. LINE DISTORTION

Signal (e.g., voice) transmitted over a transmission line is normally complex and consists of many frequency components. Such voice voltage will not have all frequencies transmitted with equal attenuation and equal time delay, the received waveform will not be identical with the input waveform at the sending end. This variation is known as distortion. There are two types of line distortions. They are frequency distortion and delay distortion.

Frequency Distortion : A complex (voice) voltage transmitted on a transmission line will not be attenuated equally and the received waveform will not be identical with the input waveform at the transmitting end. This variation is known as frequency distortion.

The attenuation constant is given by


Consider a T section of transmission line of length $d x$. Let $\mathrm{V}+d \mathrm{~V}$ be the voltage and $\mathrm{I}+d \mathrm{I}$ be the current at one end of T section. Let V be the voltage and I be the current at the other end of this section.

The series impedance of a small section $d x$ is $(\mathrm{R}+j \mathrm{~L} \omega) d x$. The shunt admittance of this section $d x$ is $(\mathrm{G}+j \mathrm{C} \omega) d x$.

The voltage drop across the series impedance of $T$ sections i.e., the potential difference between the two ends of T section is

$$
\begin{align*}
\mathrm{V}+d \mathrm{~V}-\mathrm{V} & =\mathrm{I}(\mathrm{R}+j \omega \mathrm{~L}) d x \\
d \mathrm{~V} & =\mathrm{I}(\mathrm{R}+j \omega \mathrm{~L}) d x \\
\frac{d \mathrm{~V}}{d x} & =\mathrm{I}(\mathrm{R}+j \omega \mathrm{~L})  \tag{1.1}\\
\frac{d \mathrm{~V}}{d x} & =\mathrm{IZ}
\end{align*}
$$

The current difference between the two ends of T section is due to the voltage drop across the shunt admittance.

$$
\begin{align*}
\mathrm{I}+d \mathrm{I}-\mathrm{I} & =\mathrm{V}(\mathrm{G}+j \omega \mathrm{C}) d x \\
d \mathrm{I} & =\mathrm{V}(\mathrm{G}+j \omega \mathrm{C}) d x \\
\frac{d \mathrm{I}}{d x} & =\mathrm{V}(\mathrm{G}+j \omega \mathrm{C})  \tag{1.2}\\
\frac{d \mathrm{I}}{d x} & =\mathrm{VY}
\end{align*}
$$

Differentiating equation (1.1) w.r.t. ' $x$ ',

$$
\frac{d^{2} \mathrm{~V}}{d x^{2}}=(\mathrm{R}+j \omega \mathrm{~L}) \frac{d \mathrm{I}}{d x}
$$

Substituting the value of $\frac{d \mathrm{I}}{d x}$ in the above equation

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{d^{2} \mathrm{~V}}{d x^{2}}=(\mathrm{R}+j \omega \mathrm{~L})(\mathrm{G}+j \omega \mathrm{C}) \mathrm{V} \tag{1.3}
\end{equation*}
$$

Differentiating equation (1.2) w.r.t. ' $x$ '

$$
\frac{d^{2} \mathrm{I}}{d x^{2}}=(\mathrm{G}+j \omega \mathrm{C}) \frac{d \mathrm{~V}}{d x}
$$

Substituting the value of $\frac{d V}{d x}$ in the above equation

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{d^{2} \mathrm{I}}{d x^{2}}=(\mathrm{R}+j \omega \mathrm{~L})(\mathrm{G}+j \omega \mathrm{C}) \mathrm{I} \tag{1.4}
\end{equation*}
$$

But propagation constant is given by

$$
\gamma=\sqrt{(\mathrm{R}+j \omega \mathrm{~L})(\mathrm{G}+j \omega \mathrm{C})}=\sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}^{113}}
$$

Substituting the value of $\gamma$ in equation (1.3) and (1.4),

$$
\text { then } \begin{aligned}
\frac{d^{2} \mathrm{~V}}{d x^{2}} & =\gamma^{2} \mathrm{~V} \\
\frac{d^{2} \mathrm{I}}{d x^{2}} & =\gamma^{2} \mathrm{I}
\end{aligned}
$$

The solutions of the above linear differential equations are

$$
\begin{align*}
\mathrm{V} & =\mathrm{A} e^{\gamma x}+\mathrm{B} e^{-\gamma x}  \tag{1.5}\\
\mathrm{I} & =\mathrm{C} e^{\gamma x}+\mathrm{D} e^{-\gamma x} \tag{1.6}
\end{align*}
$$

where $\mathrm{A}, \mathrm{B}, \mathrm{C}$ and D are arbitrary constants.
Differentiating the equation (1.5), w.r.t. ' $x$ '

$$
\begin{align*}
\frac{d \mathrm{~V}}{d x} & =\mathrm{A} \gamma e^{\gamma x}-\mathrm{B} \gamma e^{-\gamma x} \\
\text { But } \frac{d \mathrm{~V}}{d x} & =\mathrm{IZ} \\
\mathrm{IZ} & =\mathrm{A} \gamma e^{\gamma x}-\mathrm{B} \gamma e^{-\gamma x} \\
& =\mathrm{A} \sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} e^{\sqrt{\mathrm{ZY} x}}-\mathrm{B} \sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} e^{-\sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} x} \\
\mathrm{I} & =\mathrm{A} \sqrt{\frac{\mathrm{Y}}{\mathrm{Z}}} e^{\sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} x}-\mathrm{B} \sqrt{\frac{\mathrm{Y}}{\mathrm{Z}}} e^{-\sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} x} \tag{1.7}
\end{align*}
$$

Similarly, differentiating the equation (1.6) w.r.t. ' $x$ '

$$
\begin{align*}
\frac{d \mathrm{I}}{d x} & =\mathrm{C} \gamma e^{\gamma x}-\mathrm{D} \gamma e^{-\gamma x} \\
\text { But } \frac{d \mathrm{I}}{d x} & =\mathrm{VY} \\
\mathrm{VY} & =\mathrm{C} \gamma e^{\gamma x}-\mathrm{D} \gamma e^{-\gamma x} \\
& =\mathrm{C} \sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} e^{\sqrt{\mathrm{ZY} x}}-\mathrm{D} \sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} e^{-\sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} x} \\
\mathrm{~V} & =\mathrm{C} \sqrt{\frac{\mathrm{Z}}{\mathrm{Y}}} e^{\sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} x}-\mathrm{D} \sqrt{\frac{\mathrm{Z}}{\mathrm{Y}}} e^{-\sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} x} \tag{1.8}
\end{align*}
$$

Since the distance $x$ is measured from the receiving end of the transmission line,

$$
\begin{aligned}
x=0, \quad \therefore \mathrm{I} & =\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}} \\
\mathrm{~V} & =\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}} \\
\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{R}} & =\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}} \mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}
\end{aligned}
$$

where $I_{R}$ is the current in the receiving end of line
$V_{R}$ is the voltage across the receiving end of the lines
$Z_{R}$ is the impedance of receiving end
Substituting this condition in equations (1.5), (1.6), (1.7) and (1.8).

$$
\begin{align*}
V_{R} & =A+B  \tag{1.9}\\
I_{R} & =C+D  \tag{1.10}\\
I_{R} & =A \sqrt{\frac{Y}{Z}}-B \sqrt{\frac{Y}{Z}}  \tag{1.11}\\
V_{R} & =C \sqrt{\frac{Z}{Y}}-D \sqrt{\frac{Z}{Y}} \tag{1.12}
\end{align*}
$$

To solve these equations,

$$
\begin{align*}
\text { Let } x & =\sqrt{\frac{Z}{Y}} \text { and } \frac{1}{x}=\sqrt{\frac{\mathrm{Y}}{\mathrm{Z}}} \\
\text { Then } \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}} & =\frac{\mathrm{A}}{x}-\frac{\mathrm{B}}{x} \\
& =\frac{1}{x}(\mathrm{~A}-\mathrm{B}) \\
\text { But } \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}} & =\mathrm{C}+\mathrm{D} \\
\mathrm{C}+\mathrm{D} & =\frac{1}{x}(\mathrm{~A}-\mathrm{B}) \\
\mathrm{C} x+\mathrm{D} x & =\mathrm{A}-\mathrm{B} \\
\mathrm{~A}-\mathrm{B} & =\mathrm{C} x+\mathrm{D} x \tag{1.13}
\end{align*}
$$

Similarly, equation (1.12) becomes,

$$
\begin{align*}
\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}} & =\mathrm{C} x-\mathrm{D} x \\
\text { But } \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}} & =\mathrm{A}+\mathrm{B} \\
\mathrm{~A}+\mathrm{B} & =\mathrm{C} x-\mathrm{D} x  \tag{1.14}\\
\mathrm{~A}-\mathrm{B} & =\mathrm{C} x+\mathrm{D} x \tag{1.13}
\end{align*}
$$

Adding the equations (1.13) and (1.14),

$$
\begin{aligned}
2 \mathrm{~A} & =2 \mathrm{C} x \\
\mathrm{~A} & =\mathrm{C} x
\end{aligned}
$$

Similarly subtracting the equations (1.13) and (1.14),

$$
\begin{aligned}
2 \mathrm{~B} & =-2 x \mathrm{D} x \\
\mathrm{~B} & =-\mathrm{D} x
\end{aligned}
$$

Substituting the values of $A$ and $B$ in the following equations.

$$
\begin{align*}
\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}} & =\mathrm{A}+\mathrm{B} \\
& =\mathrm{C} x-\mathrm{D} x \\
\text { But } \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}} & =\mathrm{C}+\mathrm{D} \\
\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}} x & =\mathrm{C} x+\mathrm{D} x  \tag{1.15}\\
\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{R}} & =\mathrm{C} x-\mathrm{D} x \tag{1.16}
\end{align*}
$$

Adding the equations (1.15) and (1.16),

$$
\begin{align*}
2 C x & =I_{R} x+V_{R} \\
C & =\frac{\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}}}{2}+\frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}}}{2 x} \\
\therefore \mathrm{C} & =\frac{\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}}}{2}+\frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}}}{2} \sqrt{\frac{\mathrm{Y}}{\mathrm{Z}}} \tag{1.17}
\end{align*}
$$

$$
\left[\because x=\sqrt{\frac{Z}{Y}}\right]
$$

Subtracting the equations (1.15) and (1.16),

$$
\begin{align*}
2 \mathrm{D} x & =\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}} x-V_{R} \\
\mathrm{D} & =\frac{\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}}}{2}-\frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}}}{2 x} \\
\therefore D & =\frac{\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}}}{2}-\frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}}}{2} \sqrt{\frac{Y}{Z}} \tag{1.18}
\end{align*}
$$

But $\mathrm{A}=\mathrm{C} x$

$$
\begin{align*}
A & =\frac{I_{R}}{2} x+\frac{V_{R}}{2} \\
\therefore A & =\frac{V_{R}}{2}+\frac{I_{R}}{2} \sqrt{\frac{Z}{Y}} \tag{1.19}
\end{align*}
$$

$$
\mathrm{B}=-\mathrm{D} x
$$

$$
\mathrm{B}=-\frac{\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}}}{2} x+\frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}}}{2}
$$

$$
\begin{equation*}
\therefore B=\frac{V_{R}}{2}-\frac{I_{R}}{2} \sqrt{\frac{Z}{Y}} \tag{1.20}
\end{equation*}
$$

The characteristic impedance is defined as

$$
\begin{align*}
Z_{o} & =\sqrt{\frac{Z}{Y}} \\
& =\sqrt{\frac{R+j \omega L}{G+j \omega C}} \tag{1.21}
\end{align*}
$$

Substituting the value of $Z_{0}$ in equations (1.19), (1.20), (1.17) and (1.18),

$$
\begin{align*}
& A=\frac{V_{R}}{2}+\frac{I_{R}}{2} \sqrt{\frac{Z}{Y}} \\
& A=\frac{V_{R}}{2}+\frac{V_{R}}{2 Z_{R}} Z_{0} \\
& A=\frac{V_{R}}{2}\left[1+\frac{Z_{0}}{Z_{R}}\right]  \tag{1.22}\\
& B=\frac{V_{R}}{2}-\frac{I_{R}}{2} \sqrt{\frac{Z}{Y}} \\
&=\frac{V_{R}}{2}-\frac{V_{R}}{2 Z_{R}} Z_{0} \\
& B=\frac{V_{R}}{2}\left[1-\frac{Z_{0}}{Z_{R}}\right]  \tag{1.23}\\
& C=\frac{I_{R}}{2}+\frac{V_{R}}{2} \sqrt{\frac{Y}{Z}} \\
&=\frac{I_{R}}{2}+\frac{I_{R} Z_{R}}{2 Z_{0}} \\
& C=\frac{I_{R}}{2}\left[1+\frac{Z_{R}}{Z_{0}}\right]  \tag{1.24}\\
& D=\frac{I_{R}}{2}-\frac{V_{R}}{2} \sqrt{\frac{Y}{Z}} \\
& \ldots\left(\because V_{R}=I_{R} Z_{R}\right] \\
&1.22)  \tag{1.25}\\
&=\frac{I_{R}}{2}-\frac{I_{R} Z_{R}}{2 Z_{0}} \\
& D=\frac{I_{R}}{2}\left[1+\frac{Z_{R}}{Z_{0}}\right]
\end{align*}
$$

Substituting the values of A, B, C and D in equations (1.5) and (1.6), the solutions of the differential equations are

$$
\begin{align*}
& \mathrm{V}=\frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}}}{2}\left(1+\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{0}}{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}}\right) e^{\sqrt{Z Y} x}+\frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}}}{2}\left(1-\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{0}}{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}}\right) e^{-\sqrt{Z Y} x}  \tag{1.26}\\
& \mathrm{I}=\frac{\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}}}{2}\left(1+\frac{Z_{\mathrm{R}}}{\mathrm{Z}_{0}}\right) e^{\sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} x}+\frac{\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}}}{2}\left(1-\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}}{\mathrm{Z}_{0}}\right) e^{-\sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} x}  \tag{1.27}\\
& \mathrm{~V}=\frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}}}{2}\left[\left(1+\frac{Z_{0}}{Z_{\mathrm{R}}}\right) e^{\sqrt{Z Y} x}+\left(1-\frac{Z_{0}}{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}}\right) e^{-\sqrt{Z Y} x}\right] \tag{1.28}
\end{align*}
$$

EMTL

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{I}=\frac{\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}}}{2}\left[\left(1+\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}}{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{o}}}\right) e^{\sqrt{Z Y} x}+\left(1-\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}}{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{o}}}\right) e^{-\sqrt{Z Y} x}\right] \tag{1.29}
\end{equation*}
$$

After simplification,

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{V}=\frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}}}{2} e^{\sqrt{Z Y} x}+\frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}}}{2} \frac{Z_{\mathrm{o}}}{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}} e^{\sqrt{Z Y} x}+\frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}}}{2} e^{-\sqrt{Z Y} x}-\frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}}}{2} \frac{\mathrm{Z}_{0}}{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}} e^{-\sqrt{Z Y} x} \\
& \mathrm{I}=\frac{\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}}}{2} e^{\sqrt{Z Y} x}+\frac{\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}}}{2} \frac{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}}{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{o}}} e^{\sqrt{Z Y} x}+\frac{\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}}}{2} e^{-\sqrt{Z Y} x}-\frac{\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}}}{2} \frac{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}}{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{o}}} e^{-\sqrt{Z Y} x} \\
& \mathrm{~V}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}}\left(\frac{e^{\sqrt{Z Y} x}+e^{-\sqrt{Z Y} x}}{2}\right)+\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}} \mathrm{Z}_{0}\left(\frac{e^{\sqrt{Z Y} x}-e^{-\sqrt{Z Y} x}}{2}\right) \quad\left[\because \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}}=\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}} \mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}\right] \\
& \mathrm{I}=\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}}\left(\frac{e^{\sqrt{Z Y} x}+e^{-\sqrt{Z Y} x}}{2}\right)+\frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}}}{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{o}}}\left(e^{\sqrt{Z Y} x}-e^{-\sqrt{Z Y} x}\right) \quad\left[\because \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}}=\frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}}}{Z_{\mathrm{R}}}\right]
\end{aligned}
$$

Then equations can be written in terms of hyperbolic functions.

$$
\begin{align*}
& V=V_{R} \cosh \sqrt{Z Y} x+I_{R} Z_{0} \sinh \sqrt{Z Y} x  \tag{1.30}\\
& I=I_{R} \cosh \sqrt{Z Y} x+\frac{V_{R}}{Z_{0}} \sinh \sqrt{Z Y} x \tag{1.31}
\end{align*}
$$

These are the equations for voltage and current of a transmission line at any distance ' $x$ ' from the receiving end of transmission line.

The equations for voltage and current at the sending send of a transmission line of length ' $l$ ' are given by

$$
\begin{array}{lr}
\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{S}}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}} \cosh \sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l+\frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}}}{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}} \mathrm{Z}_{0} \sinh \sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l & {\left[\because \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}}=\frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}}}{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}}\right]} \\
\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{S}}=\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}} \cosh \sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l+\frac{\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}} \mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}}{\mathrm{Z}_{0}} \sinh \sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l & {\left[\because \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{R}}=\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}} \mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}\right]} \\
\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{S}}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}}\left[\cos \sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l+\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{0}}{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}} \sinh \sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l\right] & \ldots(1.32) \\
\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{S}}=\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}}\left[\cos \sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l+\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}}{\mathrm{Z}_{0}} \sinh \sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l\right] & \ldots(1.33) \tag{1.33}
\end{array}
$$

### 1.4. WAVELENGTH AND VELOCITY OF PROPAGATION

The propagation constant $(\gamma)$ and characteristic impedance $\left(Z_{0}\right)$ are called secondary constants of a transmission line.

Propagation constant is usually a complex quantity.

$$
\gamma=\alpha+j \beta
$$

## where $\alpha$ is the attenuation constant.

$\beta$ is the phase shift.

$$
\begin{aligned}
\gamma & =\sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} \\
\text { where } \mathrm{Z} & =\mathrm{R}+j \omega \mathrm{~L} \\
\mathrm{Y} & =\mathrm{G}+j \omega \mathrm{C}
\end{aligned}
$$

The characteristic impedance of the transmission line is also a complex quantity.

$$
\begin{align*}
& Z_{0}=\sqrt{\frac{Z}{Y}} \\
& Z_{0}=\sqrt{\frac{\mathrm{R}+j \omega \mathrm{~L}}{\mathrm{G}+j \omega \mathrm{C}}} \tag{1.34}
\end{align*}
$$

Propagation constant is

$$
\begin{align*}
\gamma & =\alpha+i \beta \\
& =\sqrt{(\mathrm{R}+j \omega \mathrm{~L})(\mathrm{G}+j \omega \mathrm{C})} \\
\alpha+i \beta & =\sqrt{\mathrm{RG}-\omega^{2} \mathrm{LC}+j \omega(\mathrm{LG}+\mathrm{RC})} \tag{1.35}
\end{align*}
$$

Squaring on both sides,

$$
\begin{align*}
(\alpha+j \beta)^{2} & =\mathrm{RG}-\omega^{2} \mathrm{LC}+j \omega(\mathrm{LG}+\mathrm{RC}) \\
x^{2}-\beta^{2}+2 j \alpha \beta & =\mathrm{RG}-\omega^{2} \mathrm{LC}+j \omega(\mathrm{LG}+\mathrm{RC}) \tag{1.36}
\end{align*}
$$

Equating rea! paris,

$$
\begin{align*}
\alpha^{2}-\beta^{2} & =R G-\omega^{2} L C \\
\alpha^{2} & =\beta^{2}+R G-\omega^{2} L C \tag{1.37}
\end{align*}
$$

Equating imaginary parts,

$$
2 \alpha \beta=\omega(\mathrm{LG}+\mathrm{RC})
$$

Squaring on both sides,

$$
\begin{aligned}
4 \alpha^{2} \beta^{2} & =\omega^{2}(\mathrm{LG}+\mathrm{RC})^{2} \\
\alpha^{2} \beta^{2} & =\frac{w^{2}}{4}(\mathrm{LG}+\mathrm{RC})^{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

Substituting the value of $\alpha^{2}$ [eqn. (1.37)] in the above equation,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left(\beta^{2}+\mathrm{RG}-\omega^{2} \mathrm{LC}\right) \beta^{2} & =\frac{\omega^{2}}{4}(\mathrm{LG}+\mathrm{RC})^{2} \\
\beta^{4}+\beta^{2}\left(\mathrm{RG}-\omega^{2} \mathrm{LC}\right)-\frac{\omega^{2}}{4}(\mathrm{LG}+\mathrm{RC})^{2} & =0
\end{aligned}
$$

The solution of the quadratic equation is

$$
\beta^{2}=\frac{-\left(\mathrm{RG}-\omega^{2} \mathrm{LC}\right) \pm \sqrt{\left(\mathrm{RG}-\omega^{2} \mathrm{LC}\right)^{2}+\omega^{2}(\mathrm{LG}+\mathrm{RC})_{119}^{2}}}{2}
$$

EMTL

By neglecting the negative values,

$$
\begin{align*}
\therefore \beta & =\sqrt{\frac{\omega^{2} \mathrm{LC}-\mathrm{RG}+\sqrt{\left(\mathrm{RG-} \mathrm{\omega}^{2} \mathrm{LC}\right)^{2}+\omega^{2}(\mathrm{LG}+\mathrm{RC})^{2}}}{2}}  \tag{1.38}\\
\alpha^{2} & =\beta^{2}+\mathrm{RG}-\omega^{2} \mathrm{LC} \tag{1.37}
\end{align*}
$$

Substituting the value of $\beta$ [eqn. (1.38)] in the above equation,

$$
\begin{align*}
\alpha^{2} & =\frac{\omega^{2} L C-R G+\sqrt{\left(R G-\omega^{2} L C\right)^{2}+\omega^{2}(L G+R C)^{2}}}{2}+R G-\omega^{2} L C \\
& =\frac{R G-\omega^{2} L C+\sqrt{\left(R G-\omega^{2} L C\right)^{2}+\omega^{2}(L G+R C)^{2}}}{2} \\
\therefore \alpha & =\sqrt{\frac{R G-\omega^{2} L C+\sqrt{\left(R G-\omega^{2} L C\right)^{2}+\omega^{2}(L G+R C)^{2}}}{2}} \ldots(1.3 \tag{1.39}
\end{align*}
$$

For a perfect transmission line $\mathrm{R}=0$ and $\mathrm{G}=0$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\beta^{2} & =\omega^{2} \mathrm{LC} \\
\therefore \quad \beta & =\omega \sqrt{\mathrm{LC}}
\end{aligned}
$$

## Velocity :

The velocity of propagation is given by,

$$
\begin{aligned}
v & =\lambda f \\
& =2 \pi f \frac{\lambda}{2 \pi} \\
v & =\frac{\omega}{\beta}
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\left[\because \beta=\frac{2 \pi}{\lambda} \text { and } \omega=2 \pi f\right]
$$

Substituting the value of $\beta=\omega \sqrt{\text { LC }}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
\therefore \quad v & =\frac{\omega}{\omega \sqrt{\mathrm{LC}}} \\
v & =\frac{1}{\sqrt{\mathrm{LC}}}
\end{aligned}
$$

This is the velocity of propagation for an ideal line.

## Wavelength :

The distance travelled by the wave along the line while the phase angle is changing through $2 \pi$ radians is called wavelength.

$$
\begin{aligned}
\beta \lambda & =2 \pi \\
\lambda & =\frac{2 \pi}{\beta} \text { or } \lambda=\frac{v}{f}
\end{aligned}
$$

### 1.5. INPUT IMPEDANCE AND TRANSFER IMPEDANCE OF TRANSMISSION LINE

## Input impedance :

The equations for voltage and current at the sending end of a transmission line of length ' $l$ ' are given by

$$
\begin{align*}
& \sum \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{S}}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}}\left(\cosh \sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l+\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{0}}{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}} \sinh \sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l\right)  \tag{1.32}\\
& \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{S}}=\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}}\left(\cosh \sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l+\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}}{\mathrm{Z}_{0}} \sinh \sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l\right) \tag{1.33}
\end{align*}
$$

The input impedance of the transmission line is,

$$
\begin{align*}
\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{S}} & =\frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{S}}}{\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{S}}} \\
& =\frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}}\left(\cosh \sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l+\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{0}}{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}} \sinh \sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l\right)}{\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}}\left(\cosh \sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l+\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}}{\mathrm{Z}_{0}} \sinh \sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l\right)} \\
& =\frac{\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}} \mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}\left(\cosh \sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l+\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{0}}{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}} \sinh \sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l\right)}{\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}}\left(\cosh \sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l+\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}}{\mathrm{Z}_{0}} \sinh \sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l\right)} \\
\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{S}} & =\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{0}\left(\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}} \cosh \sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l+\mathrm{Z}_{0} \sinh \sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l\right)}{\left(\mathrm{Z}_{0} \cosh \sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l+\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}} \sinh \sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l\right)} \tag{1.40}
\end{align*}
$$

Let $\sqrt{Z Y}=\gamma$
The input impedance of the line is

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{S}}=\mathrm{Z}_{0}\left[\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}} \cosh \gamma l+\mathrm{Z}_{0} \sinh \gamma l}{\mathrm{Z}_{0} \cosh \gamma l+\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}} \sinh \gamma l}\right] \\
& \mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{S}}=\mathrm{Z}_{0}\left[\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}+\mathrm{Z}_{0} \tanh \gamma l}{\mathrm{Z}_{0}+\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}} \tanh \gamma l}\right]
\end{aligned}
$$

In a different form, the equations for voltage and current at transmitting end of a line is given by equations (1.28) and (1.29),

$$
\begin{align*}
& \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{S}}=\frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}}}{2}\left[\left(1+\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{0}}{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}}\right) e^{\sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l}+\left(1-\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{0}}{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}}\right) e^{-\sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l}\right]  \tag{1.28}\\
& \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{S}}=\frac{\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}}}{2}\left[\left(1+\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}}{\mathrm{Z}_{0}}\right) e^{\sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l}+\left(1-\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}}{\mathrm{Z}_{0}}\right) e^{-\sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} i}\right] \tag{1.29}
\end{align*}
$$

$$
\text { or } \quad \begin{align*}
\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{S}} & =\frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}}}{2}\left[\left(\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}+\mathrm{Z}_{0}}{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}}\right) e^{\sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l}+\left(\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}-\mathrm{Z}_{0}}{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}}\right) e^{-\sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l}\right] \\
\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{S}} & =\frac{\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}}}{2}\left[\left(\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}+\mathrm{Z}_{0}}{\mathrm{Z}_{0}}\right) e^{\sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l}+\left(\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{0}-\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}}{\mathrm{Z}_{0}}\right) e^{-\sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l}\right] \\
\text { or } \quad \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{S}} & =\left(\frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}}}{2}\right)\left(\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}+\mathrm{Z}_{0}}{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}}\right)\left[e^{\sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l}+\left(\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}-\mathrm{Z}_{0}}{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}+\mathrm{Z}_{0}}\right) e^{-\sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l}\right]  \tag{1.41}\\
\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{S}} & =\frac{\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}}}{2}\left(\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}+\mathrm{Z}_{0}}{\mathrm{Z}_{0}}\right)\left[e^{\sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l}-\left(\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}-\mathrm{Z}_{0}}{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}+\mathrm{Z}_{0}}\right) e^{-\sqrt{\mathrm{ZY} l}]}\right. \tag{1.42}
\end{align*}
$$

The input impedance of the transmission line is given by,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{S}}=\frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{S}}}{\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{S}}}=\mathrm{Z}_{0}\left[\frac{e^{\sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} t}+\left(\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}-\mathrm{Z}_{0}}{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}+\mathrm{Z}_{0}}\right) e^{-\sqrt{Z Y} l}}{e^{\sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} t}-\left(\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}-\mathrm{Z}_{0}}{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}+\mathrm{Z}_{0}}\right) e^{-\sqrt{Z Y} l}}\right]\left[\because \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}}=\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}} Z_{\mathrm{R}}\right] \tag{1.43}
\end{equation*}
$$

Let $\sqrt{Z Y}=\gamma$
The input impedance of the transmission line is,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{S}}=\mathrm{Z}_{0}\left[\frac{e^{\gamma l}+\left(\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}-\mathrm{Z}_{0}}{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}+\mathrm{Z}_{0}}\right) e^{-\gamma l}}{e^{\gamma l}-\left(\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}-\mathrm{Z}_{0}}{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}+\mathrm{Z}_{0}}\right) e^{-\gamma l}}\right] \tag{1.44}
\end{equation*}
$$

If the line is terminated with its characteristic impedance i.e., $\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}=\mathrm{Z}_{0}$, then the input impedance becomes equal to its characteristic impedance.

$$
Z_{S}=Z_{0}
$$

The input impedance of an infinite line is determined by letting $l \rightarrow \infty$.

$$
\therefore \mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{S}}=\mathrm{Z}_{0}
$$

It is found that a line of finite length, terminated with its characteristic impedance, appears to the transmitting end generator as an infinite line. A finite line terminated with $Z_{0}$ and an infinite line are same by measurements at the source.

$$
\text { If } \begin{align*}
\mathrm{K} & =\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}-\mathrm{Z}_{0}}{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}+\mathrm{Z}_{0}} \text {, then } \\
\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{S}} & =\mathrm{Z}_{0}\left[\frac{e^{\gamma l}+\mathrm{K} e^{-\gamma l}}{e^{\gamma l}-\mathrm{K} e^{-\gamma l}}\right] \tag{1.45}
\end{align*}
$$

## Transfer impedance :

Transfer impedance is used to determine the current at the receiving end if voltage at transmitting end is known. Transfer impedance of a transmission line is defined as the ratio of voltage at the sending end (transmitted voltage) to the current at the receiving end (received current).

$$
\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{T}}=\frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{S}}}{\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}}}
$$

Equation (1.41) becomes

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{S}} & =\frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}}\left(\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}+\mathrm{Z}_{0}\right)}{2 \mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}}\left(e^{\gamma l}+\mathrm{K} e^{-\gamma l}\right) \\
\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{S}} & =\frac{\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}}\left(\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}+\mathrm{Z}_{0}\right)}{2}\left(e^{\gamma l}+\mathrm{K} e^{-\gamma l}\right) \\
\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{T}}=\frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{S}}}{\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}}} & =\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}+\mathrm{Z}_{0}}{2}\left(e^{\gamma l}+\mathrm{K} e^{-\gamma l}\right) \\
& =\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}+\mathrm{Z}_{0}}{2}\left(e^{\gamma l}+\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}-\mathrm{Z}_{0}}{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}+\mathrm{Z}_{0}} e^{-\gamma l}\right) \\
& \left.=\left(\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}+\mathrm{Z}_{0}}{2}\right) e^{\gamma l}+\left(\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}-\mathrm{Z}_{0}}{2}\right) \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}} \mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}\right] \\
& =\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}\left(\frac{e^{-\gamma l}+e^{-\gamma l}}{2}\right)+\mathrm{Z}_{0}\left(\frac{e^{\gamma l}-e^{-\gamma l}}{2}\right) \\
& =\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}} \cosh \gamma l+\mathrm{Z}_{0} \sinh \gamma l \\
\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{T}} & =\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}} \cosh \gamma l+\mathrm{Z}_{0} \sinh \gamma l
\end{aligned}
$$

### 1.6. LINE DISTORTION

Signal (e.g., voice) transmitted over a transmission line is normally complex and consists of many frequency components. Such voice voltage will not have all frequencies transmitted with equal attenuation and equal time delay, the received waveform will not be identical with the input waveform at the sending end. This variation is known as distortion. There are two types of line distortions. They are frequency distortion and delay distortion.

Frequency Distortion : A complex (voice) voltage transmitted on a transmission line will not be attenuated equally and the received waveform will not be identical with the input waveform at the transmitting end. This variation is known as frequency distortion.

The attenuation constant is given by


$$
\text { Propagation constant } \begin{aligned}
\gamma & =\sqrt{(\mathrm{R}+j \omega \mathrm{~L})(\mathrm{G}+j \omega \mathrm{C})} \\
& =\sqrt{\mathrm{L}\left(\frac{\mathrm{R}}{\mathrm{~L}}+j \omega\right) \mathrm{C}\left(\frac{\mathrm{G}}{\mathrm{C}}+j \omega\right)} \\
& =\sqrt{\mathrm{LC}} \sqrt{\left(\frac{\mathrm{R}}{\mathrm{~L}}+j \omega\right)\left(\frac{\mathrm{G}}{\mathrm{C}}+j \omega\right)} \\
\text { But } \frac{\mathrm{R}}{\mathrm{~L}} & =\frac{\mathrm{G}}{\mathrm{C}} \\
\gamma & =\sqrt{\mathrm{LC}\left(\frac{\mathrm{R}}{\mathrm{~L}}+j \omega\right)} \\
\text { Then } \beta & =\sqrt{\frac{\omega^{2} \mathrm{LC}-\mathrm{RG}+\mathrm{RG}+\omega^{2} \mathrm{LC}}{2}} \\
& =\sqrt{\frac{2 \omega^{2} \mathrm{LC}}{2}} \\
\beta & =\omega \sqrt{\mathrm{LC}}
\end{aligned}
$$

Velocity of propagation is

$$
\begin{aligned}
& v=\frac{\omega}{\beta} \\
& v=\frac{1}{\sqrt{\text { LC }}}
\end{aligned}
$$

This is the same velocity for all frequencies, thus eliminating delay distortion.
Attenuation factor

$$
\alpha=\sqrt{\frac{\mathrm{RG}-\omega^{2} \mathrm{LC}+\sqrt{\left(\mathrm{RG}-\omega^{2} \mathrm{LC}\right)^{2}+\omega^{2}(\mathrm{LG}+\mathrm{CR})^{2}}}{2}}
$$

To make $\alpha$ is independent of frequency, the term $\left(R G-\omega^{2} L C\right)^{2}+\omega^{2}(\mathrm{LG}+\mathrm{CR})^{2}$ is forced to be equal to $\left(\mathrm{RG}+\omega^{2} \mathrm{LC}\right)^{2}$.

$$
\begin{aligned}
(\mathrm{LG}-\mathrm{CR})^{2} & =0 \\
\mathrm{LG} & =\mathrm{CR} \\
\frac{\mathrm{~L}}{\mathrm{C}} & =\frac{\mathrm{R}}{\mathrm{G}}
\end{aligned}
$$

This will make $\alpha$ and the velocity independent of frequency simultaneously. To achieve this condition, it requires a very large value of L , since G is small.

The attenuation factor

$$
\begin{aligned}
\alpha & =\sqrt{\frac{R G-\omega^{2} L C+\sqrt{\left(R G+\omega^{2} L C\right)^{2}}}{2}} \\
& =\sqrt{\frac{R G-\omega^{2} L C+R G+\omega^{2} L C}{2}}
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =\sqrt{\frac{2 \mathrm{RG}}{2}} \\
\alpha & =\sqrt{\mathrm{RG}}
\end{aligned}
$$

It is independent of frequency, thus eliminating frequency distortion on the line.
The characteristic impedance $Z_{0}$ is given by

$$
\begin{aligned}
Z_{0} & =\sqrt{\frac{\mathrm{R}+j \omega \mathrm{~L}}{\mathrm{G}+j \omega \mathrm{C}}} \\
& =\sqrt{\frac{\mathrm{L}\left(\frac{\mathrm{R}}{\mathrm{~L}}+j \omega\right)}{\mathrm{C}\left(\frac{\mathrm{G}}{\mathrm{C}}+j \omega\right)}}
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\text { But } \frac{R}{L}=\frac{G}{C} \text { for distortionless line. }
$$

$$
\therefore Z_{0}=\sqrt{\frac{L}{C}}
$$

It is purely real and is independent of frequency.

### 1.8. TELEPHONE CABLE

In the telephone cable the wires are insulated with paper and twisted in pairs. This construction results in negligible values of inductance and conductance. Therefore $L \omega \ll R$ and $\mathrm{G} \ll \mathrm{C} \omega$.

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{Z} & =\mathrm{R}+j \omega \mathrm{~L} \approx \mathrm{R} \\
\mathrm{Y} & =\mathrm{G}+j \omega \mathrm{C} \approx j \omega \mathrm{C} \\
\gamma & =\sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} \\
& =\sqrt{j \omega \mathrm{RC}} \\
& =\sqrt{\frac{j 2 \omega \mathrm{RC}}{2}} \\
\text { But } \gamma & =\alpha+j \beta \\
\alpha+j \beta & =(1+j) \sqrt{\frac{\omega \mathrm{RC}}{2}}
\end{aligned}
$$

Equating real and imaginary parts $\quad \alpha=\sqrt{\frac{\omega R C}{2}}$

$$
\beta=\sqrt{\frac{\omega R C}{2}}
$$

$$
\text { Velocity of propagation } \quad v=\frac{\omega}{\beta}=\frac{\omega}{\sqrt{\frac{\omega \mathrm{RC}}{2}}}=\sqrt{\frac{2 \omega}{\mathrm{RC}}}
$$

The characteristic impedance

$$
Z_{0}=\sqrt{\frac{Z}{Y}}=\sqrt{\frac{\mathrm{R}}{j \omega \mathrm{C}}}=\sqrt{\frac{\mathrm{R}}{\omega \mathrm{C}}} \angle-45^{\circ}
$$

It is found that the propagation constant $\alpha$ and velocity of propagation $v$ are functions of frequency. Thus, the higher frequencies are attenuated more and travel faster than the lower frequencies resulting in considerable frequency and delay distortion.

### 1.9. LOADING OF LINES

It is necessary to increase $\mathrm{L} / \mathrm{C}$ ratio to achieve distortionless condition in a transmission line. This can be done by increasing the inductance of a transmission line. Increasing inductance by inserting inductances in series with line is termed as loading and such lines are called loaded lines. The lumped inductors, known as loading coils are placed at suitable intervals along the transmission line to increase the effective distributed inductance.

The effect of loading can be realised by comparing the unloading of a transmission line in the attenuation Vs frequency graph. Fig. 1.5 shows that the loaded line offers a low attenuation when compared to the unloaded line only for limited range of frequencies.

The important aspect of loading coil design is that saturation and stray fields should be avoided. It should have a low resistance and should be in small size. In general toroidal cores are used for loading coils.

## Types of Loading

The open wire lines have more inductance of their own and so have much less distortion than cable. Therefore, the loading practice is not applicable to open wires but it is restricted to cables only. There are three types of loading in practice. They are
(a) Lumped loading
(b) Continuous loading
(c) Patch loading
(a) Lumped loading: The inductance of a transmission line can be increased by the introduction of loading coil at uniform intervals. This is called lumped loading. It acts as a low pass filter. So, it is applicable only for a limited range of frequency. The loading coils have an internal resistance $R$ thus, increasing the total effective inductance increases $R$. Further hysteresis and eddy current losses which occur in the loading coils resulting in further apparent increase in R. Therefore, there is a practical limitation on the value of inductance that can be increased for the reduction of attenuation. Thus the loading coil should be carefully designed so that it will not introduce any distortion.


Fig. 1.5. Comparison of loaded and unloaded cable characteristics
(b) Continuous loading : A type of iron or some other magnetic material is wound on the transmission line (cable) to increase the permeability of the surrounding medium and thereby increase the inductance. It is a quite expensive method. Further eddy current and hysteresis losses in the magnetic material increases the primary constant $R$. Therefore, continuous loading is used only on ocean cables where lumped loading is difficult. The advantage of continuous loading over lumped loading is that attenuation factor $\alpha$ increases uniformly with increase in frequency.
(c) Patch loading : It employs sections of continuously loaded cable separated by sections of unloaded cable. The typical length for the section is normally a quarter kilometer. In this method the advantage of continuous loading is obtained and the cost is reduced considerably.

### 1.9.1. Inductance Loading of Telephone Cables

Distortionless line with distributed parameters is used to avoid the frequency and delay distortion experienced on telephone cables. It is necessary to increase the L/C to achieve distortionless condition $\frac{\mathrm{L}}{\mathrm{C}}=\frac{\mathrm{R}}{\mathrm{G}}$. Heaviside suggested that the inductance be increased and Pupin suggested that this increase in the inductance by lumped inductors spaced at intervals along the line. This use of inductance is called loading the line. The distributed loading is obtained by winding the cable with a high permeability steel tape such as permalloy in some submarine cables.

Consider an uniformly loaded cable with $\mathrm{G}=0$. Then,

$$
\begin{array}{lll}
\mathrm{Z} & =\mathrm{R}+j \omega \mathrm{~L} & \\
\mathrm{Y} & =j \omega \mathrm{C} & \\
\mathrm{Z} & =\sqrt{\mathrm{R}^{2}+(\mathrm{L} \omega)^{2}} \tan ^{-1}\left(\frac{\mathrm{~L} \omega}{\mathrm{R}}\right) & {[\because \mathrm{G}=0]}
\end{array}
$$

$$
=\sqrt{R^{2}+(L \omega)^{2}} \left\lvert\, \frac{\pi}{2}-\tan ^{-1} \frac{R}{L \omega}\right.
$$

Propagation constant $\gamma=\sqrt{Z Y}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =\sqrt{\sqrt{R^{2}+(L \omega)^{2}} \left\lvert\, \frac{\pi}{2}-\tan ^{-1} \frac{R}{L \omega}\left(\omega C \left\lvert\, \frac{\pi}{2}\right.\right)\right.} \\
& =\sqrt{\omega C \sqrt{R^{2}+(L \omega)^{2}} \left\lvert\, \pi-\tan ^{-1} \frac{R}{L \omega}\right.} \\
& =\sqrt{(\omega C)(L \omega) \sqrt{1+\frac{R^{2}}{(L \omega)^{2}}}} \frac{\pi}{2}-\frac{1}{2} \tan ^{-1} \frac{R}{L \omega} \\
& =\omega \sqrt{L C} \sqrt[4]{1+\left(\frac{R}{L \omega}\right)^{2}} \frac{\pi}{2}-\frac{1}{2} \tan ^{-1} \frac{R}{L \omega}
\end{aligned}
$$

Since $R$ is small with respect to $L \omega$, the term $\left(\frac{R}{L \omega}\right)$ is neglected.

$$
\begin{aligned}
\therefore \gamma & =\omega \sqrt{\mathrm{LC}} \frac{\frac{\pi}{2}-\frac{1}{2} \tan ^{-1} \frac{\mathrm{R}}{\mathrm{~L} \omega}}{\text { If } \theta} \begin{aligned}
\theta & =\frac{\pi}{2}-\frac{1}{2} \tan ^{-1} \frac{\mathrm{R}}{\mathrm{~L} \omega} \\
\cos \theta & =\cos \left(\frac{\pi}{2}-\frac{1}{2} \tan ^{-1} \frac{\mathrm{R}}{\mathrm{~L} \omega}\right) \\
& =\sin \left(\frac{1}{2} \tan ^{-1} \frac{\mathrm{R}}{\mathrm{~L} \omega}\right)
\end{aligned}
\end{aligned}
$$

For small angle,
so that

$$
\sin \theta \approx \tan \theta \approx \theta
$$

$$
\cos \theta=\frac{\mathrm{R}}{2 \mathrm{~L} \omega}
$$

Similarly, $\quad \sin \theta=\sin \left(\frac{\pi}{2}-\frac{1}{2} \tan ^{-1} \frac{R}{L \omega}\right)=1$
Propagation constant $\gamma=\omega \sqrt{\mathrm{LC}}(\cos \theta+j \sin \theta)$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =\omega \sqrt{\mathrm{LC}}\left(\frac{\mathrm{R}}{2 \mathrm{~L} \omega}+j\right) \\
\gamma & =\frac{\mathrm{R} \sqrt{\mathrm{LC}}}{2 \mathrm{~L}}+j \omega \sqrt{\mathrm{LC}}
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
&=\frac{\mathrm{R}}{2} \sqrt{\frac{\mathrm{C}}{\mathrm{~L}}}+j \omega \sqrt{\mathrm{LC}} \\
& \therefore \text { Attenuation constant } \alpha=\frac{\mathrm{R}}{2} \sqrt{\frac{\mathrm{C}}{\mathrm{~L}}} \\
& \text { Phase-shift } \beta=\omega \sqrt{\mathrm{LC}} \\
& \text { Velocity of propagation } v=\frac{\omega}{\beta} \\
&=\frac{1}{\sqrt{\mathrm{LC}}}
\end{aligned}
$$

It is noted that if $G=0$ and $L \omega \gg R$, the attenuation and velocity are both independent of frequency and the loaded cable will be distortionless. Attenuation may be reduced by increasing $L$. Continuous (uniform) loading is expensive and achieves only a small increase in L per unit length. Lumped loading is preferred for cables.

## Campbell's Equation

An analysis for the performance of a line loaded at uniform intervals can be obtained by considering a symmetrical section of line from the centre of one loading coil to the centre of the next coil. The section of line may be replaced with an equivalent $T$ section having symmetrical series arms as shown in Fig.1.6. The series arm of T section including loading coil is given by

$$
\frac{Z_{1}^{\prime}}{2}=\frac{Z_{c}}{2}+\frac{Z_{1}}{2}
$$

[From the fig.]
where $\frac{Z_{1}}{2}$ is the series arm of $T$ section.


Fig. 1.6. Equivalent T section for part of a line between two lumped loading coils

$$
\begin{aligned}
\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{1}}{2} & =Z_{0} \tanh \frac{\gamma l}{2} \\
\therefore \frac{\mathrm{Z}_{1}^{\prime}}{2} & =\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{c}}{2}+Z_{0} \tanh \frac{\gamma l}{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

where $l$ is the distance between two loading coils.
EmTL

The shunt $Z_{2}$ arm of the equivalent $T$ section is

$$
Z_{2}=\frac{Z_{0}}{\sinh \gamma l}
$$

For loaded $T$ section

$$
\cosh \gamma^{\prime} l=1+\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{1}^{\prime}}{2 \mathrm{Z}_{2}}
$$

$$
=1+\frac{\frac{Z_{c}}{2}+Z_{0} \tanh \frac{\gamma l}{2}}{\frac{Z_{0}}{\sinh \gamma l}}
$$

$$
\text { But } \tanh \frac{\gamma l}{2}=\frac{\cosh \gamma l-1}{\sinh \gamma l}
$$

Substituting this value in above equation

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \therefore \begin{aligned}
\cosh \gamma^{\prime} l & =1+\frac{\frac{Z_{c}}{2}+Z_{0} \frac{\cosh \gamma l-1}{\sinh \gamma l}}{\frac{Z_{0}}{\sinh \gamma l}} \\
& =1+\frac{\frac{Z_{c}}{2} \sinh \gamma l+Z_{0}(\cosh \gamma l-1)}{Z_{0}} \\
& =1+\frac{Z_{c}}{2 Z_{0}} \sinh \gamma l+\cosh \gamma l-1 \\
\cosh \gamma^{\prime} l & =\frac{Z_{c}}{2 Z_{0}} \sinh \gamma l+\cosh \gamma l
\end{aligned}
\end{aligned}
$$

This equation is called as Campbell's equation and it is used to determine th 2 value of $\gamma^{\prime}$ of a line section consisting of partially lumped and partially distributed elements. For a cable $\mathrm{Z}_{2}$ is capacitance and the cable capacitance and lumped inductances appear similar to the circuit of the low pass filter. It is found that for frequencies below cutoff, the attenuation is reduced, but the cut-off attenuation is increased (as a result of filter action). In practice, pure distortionless line is not obtained by loading, because R and L are to some extent functions of frequency. Eddy current losses are more in these coils. However, there is a major improvement in the loaded cable over the unloaded cable for a reasonable frequency range.

### 1.10. OPEN CIRCUITED AND SHORT CIRCUITED LINES

The expressions for voltage and current at the sending end of a transmission line of length ' $l$ ' are given by

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{S}} & =\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}}\left[\cosh \sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l+\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{0}}{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}} \sinh \sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l\right] \\
\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{S}} & =\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}}\left[\cosh \sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l+\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}}{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{o}}} \sinh \sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l\right]
\end{aligned}
$$

The input impedance of a transmission line is given by

$$
\begin{aligned}
& Z_{S}=\frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{S}}}{\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{S}}} \\
& =\frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}}\left[\cosh \sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l+\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{o}}}{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}} \sinh \sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l\right]}{\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}}\left[\cosh \sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l+\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}}{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{o}}} \sinh \sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}} l\right]} \\
& =\frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}}}{\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}}} \frac{\mathrm{Z}_{0}}{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}} \frac{\left(\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}} \cosh \gamma l+\mathrm{Z}_{0} \sinh \gamma l\right)}{\left(\mathrm{Z}_{0} \cosh \gamma l+\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}} \sinh \gamma l\right)} \\
& =Z_{0}\left(\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}} \cosh \gamma l+\mathrm{Z}_{0} \sinh \gamma l}{\mathrm{Z}_{0} \cosh \gamma l+\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}} \sinh \gamma l}\right) \quad\left[\because \mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}=\frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}}}{\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}}}\right] \\
& Z_{\mathrm{S}}=Z_{0}\left(\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}} \cosh \gamma l+\mathrm{Z}_{0} \sinh \gamma l}{\mathrm{Z}_{0} \cosh \gamma l+\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}} \sinh \gamma l}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

If short circuited, the receiving end impedance is zero.

$$
\text { i.e., } \begin{aligned}
Z_{R} & =0 \\
\therefore Z_{s c} & =Z_{0}\left(\frac{Z_{0} \sinh \gamma l}{Z_{0} \cosh \gamma l}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

Short circuited impedance

$$
Z_{s c}=Z_{o} \tanh \gamma l
$$

If open circuited, the receiving end impedance is infinite.
i.e.,

$$
Z_{\mathrm{R}}=\infty
$$

Input impedance of transmission line can be written as

$$
\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{S}}=\mathrm{Z}_{0}\left[\frac{\cosh \gamma l+\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{0}}{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}} \sinh \gamma l}{\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{0}}{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}} \cosh \gamma l+\sinh \gamma l}\right]
$$

Applying $Z_{R}=\infty$

$$
\text { Then } Z_{o c}=Z_{0}\left[\frac{\cosh \gamma l}{\sinh \gamma l}\right]
$$

The open circuited impedance

$$
Z_{o c}=Z_{o} \text { coth } \gamma l
$$

By multiplying open circuited impedance and short circuited impedances

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{Z}_{o c} Z_{s c} & =Z_{0}^{2} \tanh \gamma l \text { coth } \gamma l \\
& =Z_{0}^{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

The characteristic impedance is given by

$$
Z_{0}=\sqrt{Z_{o c} Z_{s c}}
$$

By dividing short circuited impedance by open circuited impedance.

$$
\begin{aligned}
\frac{Z_{s c}}{Z_{o c}} & =\frac{Z_{0} \tanh \gamma l}{Z_{0} \operatorname{coth} \gamma l} \\
& =\tan ^{2 h} \gamma l \\
\tanh \gamma l & =\sqrt{\frac{Z_{s c}}{Z_{o c}}} \\
\gamma l & =\tanh ^{-1} \sqrt{\frac{Z_{s c}}{Z_{o c}}}
\end{aligned}
$$

### 1.11. REFLECTION

When the load impedance is not equal to the characteristic impedance of transmission line, reflection takes place.

The expressions for voltage and current on the transmission line are
or

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{V}=\frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}}}{2}\left[\left(1+\frac{Z_{0}}{Z_{\mathrm{R}}}\right) e^{\sqrt{Z Y} x}+\left(1-\frac{Z_{0}}{Z_{\mathrm{R}}}\right) e^{-\sqrt{Z Y} x}\right] \\
& \mathrm{I}=\frac{\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}}}{2}\left[\left(1+\frac{Z_{\mathrm{R}}}{Z_{0}}\right) e^{\sqrt{Z Y} x}+\left(1-\frac{Z_{\mathrm{R}}}{Z_{0}}\right) e^{-\sqrt{Z Y} x}\right] \\
& \mathrm{V}=\frac{V_{\mathrm{R}}}{2}\left[\frac{Z_{\mathrm{R}}+Z_{0}}{Z_{\mathrm{R}}} e^{\sqrt{Z Y} x}+\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}-Z_{0}}{Z_{\mathrm{R}}} e^{-\sqrt{Z Y} x}\right] \\
& \mathrm{I}=\frac{\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}}}{2}\left[\frac{Z_{\mathrm{R}}+Z_{0}}{Z_{0}} e^{\sqrt{Z Y} x}-\frac{Z_{\mathrm{R}}-Z_{0}}{Z_{0}} e^{-\sqrt{Z Y} x}\right]^{133}
\end{aligned}
$$

or

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{V} & =\frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}}\left(\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}+\mathrm{Z}_{0}\right)}{2 \mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}}\left[e^{\gamma x}+\left(\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}-\mathrm{Z}_{0}}{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}+\mathrm{Z}_{0}}\right) e^{-\gamma x}\right] \\
\mathrm{I} & =\frac{\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}}\left(\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}+\mathrm{Z}_{0}\right)}{2 \mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}}\left[e^{\gamma x}-\left(\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}-\mathrm{Z}_{0}}{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}+\mathrm{Z}_{0}}\right) e^{-\gamma x}\right]
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
[\because \gamma=\sqrt{\mathrm{ZY}}]
$$

If the transmission line is not terminated with the characteristic impedance i.e., $Z_{R} \neq Z_{0}$ (mismatch) the above expressions for voltage and current exist. It consists of two waves, one is moving in the forward (positive $x$ ) direction which is called incident wave and the other is moving in the opposite (negative $x$ ) direction which is called reflected ray. The term varying with $e^{\gamma x}$ represents a wave progressing from the sending end towards the receiving end and the amplitude decreasing with increased distance. The term varying with $e^{-\gamma x}$ represents a wave progressing from the receiving end towards the sending end, decreasing in amplitude with increased distance.

If the transmission line is terminated with characteristic impedance i.e., $\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}=\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{o}}$ (properly matched) then the voltage and current expressions are

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{V} & =\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}} e^{\gamma x} \\
\mathrm{I} & =\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}} e^{\gamma x}
\end{aligned}
$$

The incident wave moves only in forward (positive $x$ ) direction. There is no reflected wave in the opposite direction.

### 1.11.1. Reflection Coefficient

Reflection coefficient is defined as the ratio of the reflected voltage to the incident voltage at the receiving end of the line.

$$
\mathrm{K}=\frac{\text { Reflected voltage at load }}{\text { Incident voltage at load }}=\frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}}}{\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{S}}}
$$

The equation for the voltage of a transmission line is

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{V}=\frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}}\left(\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}+\mathrm{Z}_{0}\right)}{2 \mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}}\left[e^{\gamma x}+\left(\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}-\mathrm{Z}_{0}}{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}+\mathrm{Z}_{0}}\right) e^{-\gamma x}\right] \\
& \mathrm{V}=\frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}}\left(\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}+\mathrm{Z}_{0}\right)}{2 \mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}} e^{\gamma x}+\frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{R}}\left(\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}-\mathrm{Z}_{0}\right)}{2 \mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{R}}} e^{-\gamma x}
\end{aligned}
$$

The first term $\left(e^{\gamma x}\right)$ represents incident wave, whereas the second term $\left(e^{-\gamma x}\right)$ represents the reflected wave. The ratio of amplitude of the reflected wave voltage to the amplitude of the incident wave voltage is nothing but reflection coefficient.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& K=\frac{\frac{V_{R}\left(Z_{R}-Z_{0}\right)}{2 Z_{R}}}{\frac{V_{R}\left(Z_{R}+Z_{0}\right)}{2 Z_{R}}}=\frac{Z_{R}-Z_{o}}{Z_{R}+Z_{o}} \\
& K=\frac{Z_{R}-Z_{0}}{Z_{R}+Z_{0}}
\end{aligned}
$$

It is also defined as in terms of the ratio of the reflected current to the incident current. But it is negative.

$$
-\mathrm{K}=\frac{\text { Reflected current at load }}{\text { Incident current at load }}=\frac{\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{R}}}{\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{S}}}
$$

If the transmission line is terminated by its characteristic impedance $\left(Z_{R}=Z_{o}\right)$, the reflection coefficient becomes zero.

### 1.11.2. Reflection Factor and Reflection Loss

Consider a transmission line with a voltage source $V_{S}$ and its impedance $Z_{1}$ and load impedance $Z_{2}$ as shown in Fig.1.7. If $Z_{2}$ is not equal to $Z_{1}$, reflection takes place. The power delivered to the load is less than that with impedance matching. Reflection results in power loss. This loss is known as reflection loss.


Fig. 1.7. Transmission line with voltage source $V_{S}$ and impedance $Z_{1}$
Image matching between the impedances $Z_{1}$ and $Z_{2}$ can be obtained by inserting an ideal transformer and a phase shifting network between $Z_{1}$ and $Z_{2}$. If $I_{1}$ and $I_{2}$ be the currents in the primary and secondary of the transformer respectively, the current ratio of the transformer is given by

$$
\frac{I_{2}}{I_{1}}=\sqrt{\frac{Z_{1}}{Z_{2}}}
$$

$Z_{2}$ may be adjusted to that of $Z_{1}$ by choosing the proper transformation ratio and phase angle. $Z_{2}$ is the image impedance of $Z_{1}$. The current through the source is 135

$$
I_{1}=\frac{V_{\mathrm{S}}}{2 Z_{1}}
$$

The current flow in the secondary of the transformer under image impedance matching is

$$
I_{2}{ }^{\prime}=I_{1} \sqrt{\frac{Z_{1}}{Z_{2}}}=\frac{V}{2 Z_{1}} \sqrt{\frac{Z_{1}}{Z_{2}}}=\frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{S}}}{2 \sqrt{Z_{1} Z_{2}}}
$$

- The current in the load impedance $Z_{2}$ without image matching.

$$
\left|I_{2}\right|=\frac{\left|V_{S}\right|}{\left|Z_{1}+Z_{2}\right|}
$$

The ratio of the current actually flowing in the load to that which might flow under matched condition is known as reflection factor.

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left|\frac{\mathrm{I}_{2}}{\mathrm{I}_{2}^{\prime}}\right| & =\frac{\frac{\left|\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{S}}\right|}{\left|Z_{1}+Z_{2}\right|}}{\frac{\left|V_{\mathrm{S}}\right|}{\left|2 \sqrt{Z_{1} Z_{2}}\right|}} \\
k & =\left|\frac{2 \sqrt{Z_{1} Z_{2}}}{Z_{1}+Z_{2}}\right|
\end{aligned}
$$

The reflection factor indicates the change in current in the load due to reflection at the mismatched junction.

The reflection loss is the reciprocal of the reflection factor in nepers or dB .

$$
\begin{aligned}
\text { Reflection loss } & =\ln \frac{1}{k} \\
& =\ln \left|\frac{Z_{1}+Z_{2}}{2 \sqrt{Z_{1} Z_{2}}}\right| \text { nepers } \\
& =20 \log \left|\frac{Z_{1}+Z_{2}}{2 \sqrt{Z_{1} Z_{2}}}\right| \mathrm{dB}
\end{aligned}
$$

### 1.12. T AND $\pi$ SECTIONS EQUIVALENT TO LINES

A T section is shown in Fig. 1.8 with two ports 1, 1 and 2, 2.


Fig. 1.8. T section network

Mal
${ }_{\text {retmpedance measurements may be made at any port with the other port opened or shorted. }}^{\text {la }}$
dy cduet
ege
$Z_{10 C}$ be the impedance at port 1 when port 2 is open circuited.
of
eng $\quad Z_{\text {ISC }}$ be the impedance at port 1 when port 2 is short circuited.
ine
eri $\quad$ UNIT $Z_{2 O C}^{V}$ be the impedance at port 2 when port 1 is open circuited.
ng
an $\quad \mathrm{Z}_{2 S C}$ be the impedance at port 2 when port 1 is short circuited.
${ }_{\text {tec }}^{\mathrm{d}} \quad Z_{10 C}=Z_{1}+Z_{3}$
hn
olo

$$
\begin{aligned}
Z_{1 S C} & =Z_{1}+\frac{Z_{2} Z_{3}}{Z_{2}+Z_{3}} \\
Z_{2 \mathrm{OC}} & =Z_{2}+Z_{3} \\
Z_{2 S C} & =Z_{2}+\frac{Z_{1} Z_{3}}{Z_{1}+Z_{3}}
\end{aligned}
$$

By solving these equations, the values of $Z_{1}, Z_{2}$ and $Z_{3}$ are determined.

$$
\begin{aligned}
Z_{1 O C}-Z_{1 S C} & =Z_{3}-\frac{Z_{2} Z_{3}}{Z_{2}+Z_{3}} \\
& =\frac{Z_{3} Z_{2}+Z_{3}^{2}-Z_{2} Z_{3}}{Z_{2}+Z_{3}} \\
& =\frac{Z_{3}^{2}}{Z_{2}+Z_{3}} \\
& =\frac{Z_{3}^{2}}{Z_{20 C}} \\
Z_{3}^{2} & =Z_{2 O C}\left(Z_{1 O C}-Z_{1 S C}\right) \\
Z_{3} & = \pm \sqrt{Z_{2 O C}\left(Z_{1 O C}-Z_{1 S C}\right)}
\end{aligned}
$$

Taking the positive value,

$$
\begin{aligned}
Z_{3} & =\sqrt{Z_{2 O C}\left(Z_{1 O C}-Z_{1 S C}\right)} \\
Z_{1} & =Z_{1 O C}-Z_{3} \\
& =Z_{1 O C}-\sqrt{Z_{2 O C}\left(Z_{1 O C}-Z_{1 S C}\right)} \\
Z_{2} & =Z_{2 O C}-Z_{3} \\
& =Z_{2 O C}-\sqrt{Z_{2 O C}\left(Z_{1 O C}-Z_{1 S C}\right)} \\
Z_{1} & =Z_{1 O C}-\sqrt{Z_{2 O C}\left(Z_{1 O C}-Z_{1 S C}\right)} \\
Z_{2} & =Z_{2 O C}-\sqrt{Z_{2 O C}\left(Z_{1 O C}-Z_{1 S C}\right)}
\end{aligned}
$$

## T

> SC and ${ }^{\mathrm{r}} \mathrm{OC}$ Lines
$>$ Input $\operatorname{Im}_{\mathbf{n}}^{\text {anpedance Relations }}$
> Reflectson Coefficient
$>$ VSWR $\mathbf{m}$
$>\lambda / 4, \lambda \underset{s}{\dot{s}}, \lambda / 8$ Lines - Impedance Transformations
$>$ Smith $\stackrel{\text { Ch }}{\mathbf{s}}$ hart - Configuration and Applications,
$>$ Single Stub Matching
> Illustraive Problems.

This means, more the current flows towards the surface of the conductor, it flows less towards the center, which is known as the Skin Effect.

## Inductance

In an $A C$ transmission line, the eurrent flows sinusoidally. This current induces a magnetic field perpendicular to the electric field, which also varies sinusoidally. This is well known as Faraday's law. The fields are depicted in the following figure.


This varying magnetic field induces some EMF into the conductor. Now this induced voltage or EMF flows: in the opposite direction to the current flowing initially, This EMF flowing in the opposite direction is equivalently shown by a parameter known as Inductance, which is the property to oppose the shift in the current:

It is denoted by " $\mathbf{L}$ ". The unit of measurement is "Henry $H$ ".

## Conductance

There will be a leakage current between the transmissionline and the ground; and also between the phase conductors. This small amount of leakage current generally flows through the surface of the insulator, Inverse of this leakage current is termed as Conductance. It is denoted by " $\mathbf{G}^{\prime \prime}$.

The flow of line current is associated with inductance and the voltage difference between the two points is associated with capacitance. Inductance is associated with the magnetic field, while capacitance is: associated with the electric field.

## Capacitance

The voltage difference between the Phase conductors gives rise to an electric field between the conductors. The two conductors are just like parallel plates and the air in between thembecomes dielectric. This pattern gives rise to the capacitance effect between the conductors.

## Characteristic Impedance

If a uniform lossless transmissionline is considered, for a wave travelling in one direction, the ratio of the amplitudes of voltage and current along that line, which hạs no reflections, is called as Characteristie impedance.

It is denoted by $Z_{0}$

$$
\begin{gathered}
Z_{0}=\sqrt{\frac{\text { voltage wave value }}{\text { current wave value }}} \\
Z_{0}=\sqrt{\frac{R+j w L}{G+j w C}}
\end{gathered}
$$

For a lossless line, $R_{0}=\sqrt{\frac{E}{C}}$.
Where $L$ \& $C$ are the inductance and capacitance per unit lengths.

## Impedance Matching

To achieve maximum power transfer to the load, impedance matching has to be done. To achieve this impedance matching, the following conditions are to be met.

The resistance of the load should be equal to that of the source.

$$
R_{L}=R_{S}
$$

The reactance of the load should be equal to that of the source but opposite in sign.

$$
X_{L}=-X_{\mathcal{S}}
$$

Which means, if the source is inductive, the load should be capacitive and vice versa:

## Reflection Co-efficient

The parameter that expresses the amount of reflected energy due to impedance mismatch in a transmission line is called as Reflection coefficient. It is indicated by $\rho \mathrm{c} h o$.

It can be defined as "the ratio of reflected voltage to the incident voltage at the load terminals".

$$
\rho=\frac{\text { reflected voltage }}{\text { incident voltage }}=\frac{V_{r}}{V_{i}} \text { at load terminals }
$$

If the impedance between the device and the transmission line don't match with eachother, then the energy gets reflected. The higher the energy gets reflected, the greater will be the value of $\rho$ reflection coefficient.

## Voltage Standing Wave Ratio $V S W R$

The standing wave is formed when the incident wave gets reflected, The standing wave which is formed, contains some voltage. The magnitude of standing waves can be measured in terms of standing wave ratios.

The ratio of maximum voltage to the minimum voltage in a standing wave cań be defined as Voltage Standing Wave Ratio V:SWR. It is denoted by " $S$ ".

$$
S=\frac{\left|V_{\max }\right|}{\left|V_{\operatorname{man}}\right|} \quad 1 \leq S \leq \infty
$$

VSWR describes the voltage standing wave pattern that is present in the transmission line due to phase addition and subtraction of the incident and reflected waves.

Hence, it can also be written as

$$
S=\frac{1+p}{1-\rho}
$$

The larger the impedance mismateh, the higher will be the amplitude of the standing wave. Therefore, if the impedance is matched perfectly,

$$
V_{\max }: V_{\min }=1: 1
$$

Hence, the value for VSWR is unity, which means the transmission is perfect.

## Efficiency of Tran smission Lines

The efficiency of transmission lines is defined as the ratio of the output power to the input power.
\% efficiency of transmission line $\eta=\frac{\text { Power delwered at reception }}{\text { Power sent from the tranimisionion end }} \times 100$

## Voltage Regulation

Voltage regulation is defined as the change in the magnitude of the voltage between the sending and receiving ends of the transmission line.
$\%$ voltage regulation $=\frac{\text { sending end toltage- receving end voltage }}{\text { sending }: \text { end voltage }} \times 100$

## Losses due to Impedance Mismatch

The transmissionline, if not terminated witha matchedload, occurs in losses. Theselosses are many types such as attenuation loss, reflection loss, transmission loss, return loss, insertion loss; etc.

## Attenuation Loss

The loss that occurs due to the absorption of the signal in the transmission line is termed as Attenuation loss, whichis represented as

$$
\text { Attenuation } \operatorname{loss}(d B)=10 \log _{10}\left[\frac{E_{i}-E_{r}}{E_{t}}\right]
$$

Where

- $E_{i}=$ the input energy
- $E_{r}=$ the reflected energy from the load to the input
- $E_{t}=$ the transmitted energy to the load


## Reflection Loss

The loss that occurs due to the reflection of the signal due to impedance mismatch of the transmission line is termed as Reflection loss, which is represented as

$$
\text { Reflection } \operatorname{loss}(d B)=10 \log _{10}\left[\frac{E_{k}}{E_{i}-E_{r}}\right]
$$

Where

- $E_{i}=$ the input energy
- $E_{r}=$ the reflected energy from the load


## Transmission Loss

The loss that occurs while transmission through the transmission line is termed as Transmissionloss, which is represented as

$$
\text { Transmission } \operatorname{loss}(d B)=10 \log _{10} \frac{E_{i}}{E_{t}}
$$

Where

- $E_{i}=$ the input energy
- $E_{t}=$ the tranismitted energy


## Return Loss

The measure of the power reflected by the transmission line is termed as Return loss, which is represented as

$$
\text { Return } \operatorname{loss}(d \hat{B})=10 \log _{10} \frac{E_{i}}{E_{i}}
$$

Where

- $E_{i}=$ the input energy
- $E_{\gamma}=$ the reflected energy


## Insertion Loss

The loss that occurs due to the energy transfer using a transmission line compared to energy transfer without a transmission line is termed as Insertion loss, which is represented as

$$
\text { Insertionloss }(d B)=10 \log _{10} \frac{E_{1}}{E_{2}}
$$

Where

- $E_{1}:=$ the energy received by the load when directly connected to the source, without a transmission line.
- $E_{2}=$ the energy received by the load when the transmission line is connected between the load and the source.


## Stub Matching

If the load impedance mismatches the source impedance, a method called "Stub Matching" is sometimes used to acheve matching.

The process of connecting the sections of open or short circuit lines called stubs in the shunt with the main line at some point or points, can be termed as Stub Matching.

At higher microwave frequencies, basically two stub matching techniques are employed.

## Single Stub Matching

In Single stub matching, a stub of certainfixed length is placed at some distance from the load, It is used only for a fixed frequency, because for any change in frequency, the location of the stub has to be changed, which is not done. This method is not suitable for coaxial lines.

## Double Stub Matching

In double stud matching, two stubs of variable length are fixed at certain positions. As the load changes, only the lengths of the stubs are adjusted to achieve matching. This is widely used in laboratory practice as a single frequency matching device.

The following figures show how the stub matchings look.


# Transmission Lines - Smith Chart \& Impedance Matching (Intensive Reading) 

## 1 The Smith Chart

Transmission line calculations - such as the determination of input impedance using equation (4.30) and the reflection coefficient or load impedance from equation (4.32) - often involves tedious manipulation of complex numbers. This tedium can be alleviated using a graphical method of solution. The best known and most widely used graphical chart is the Smith chart. The Smith chart is a circular plot with a lot of interlaced circles on it. When used correctly, impedance matching can be performed without any computation. The only effort required is the reading and following of values along the circles.

The Smith chart is a polar plot of the complex reflection coefficient, or equivalently, a graphical plot of normalized resistance and reactance functions in the reflection-coefficient plane. To understand how the Smith chart for a lossless transmission line is constructed, examine the voltage reflection coefficient of the load impedance defined by

$$
\Gamma={ }_{L}{ }^{V_{\text {refl }}}=Z_{L}-Z_{0}=\Gamma+j \Gamma \quad, \quad \begin{align*}
& V_{\text {inc }}  \tag{1}\\
& Z_{L}+Z_{0}
\end{align*}
$$

where $\Gamma_{\mathrm{re}}$ and $\Gamma_{\mathrm{im}}$ are the real and imaginary parts of the complex reflection coefficient $\Gamma_{L}$. The characteristic impedance $Z_{0}$ is often a constant and a real industry normalized value, such as $50 \wedge, 75 \wedge, 100 \wedge$, and $600 \wedge$. We can then define the normalised load impedance by

$$
\begin{equation*}
z_{L}=Z_{L} / Z_{0}=(R+j X) / Z_{0}=r+j x . \tag{2}
\end{equation*}
$$

With this simplification, we can rewrite the reflection coefficient formula in (1) as

$$
\begin{gather*}
\Gamma=\Gamma+j \Gamma=\frac{\left(Z_{L}-Z_{0}\right) / Z_{0}}{L \text { im }}=\frac{z_{L}-1}{\left(Z_{L}+Z_{0}\right) / Z_{0}} z_{L}+1 \tag{3}
\end{gather*}
$$

The inverse relation of (3) is

$$
\begin{array}{ccc}
z= & \underline{1}+\Gamma_{\underline{L}}  \tag{4}\\
L & 1-\Gamma_{L} & \frac{1+\Gamma_{L} e^{j \theta}}{\left|\left.\right|_{j \theta}\right.}
\end{array}
$$

or

$$
\begin{equation*}
r+j x=\frac{\left(1+\Gamma_{\mathrm{re}}\right)+j \Gamma_{\mathrm{im}}}{\left(1-\Gamma_{\mathrm{re}}\right)-j \Gamma_{\mathrm{im}}} \tag{5}
\end{equation*}
$$

Multiplying both the numerator and the denominator of (5) by the complex conjugate of the denominator and separating the real and imaginary parts, we obtain

$$
r=\overline{1-\Gamma_{\mathrm{re}}^{2}-\Gamma_{\mathrm{im}}^{2}}
$$

and

$$
\begin{gathered}
\left(1-\Gamma_{\mathrm{re}}\right)^{2}+\Gamma_{\mathrm{im}}^{2} \\
2 \Gamma_{\mathrm{im}}^{2}
\end{gathered}
$$

(7)

$$
x=
$$

$$
\left(1-\Gamma_{\mathrm{re}}\right)^{2}+\Gamma_{\mathrm{im}}^{2}
$$

Equation (6) can be rearranged as

This equation is a relationship in the form of a parametric equation $(x-a)^{2}+(y-b)^{2}=R^{2}$ in the complex plane ( $\Gamma, \Gamma \quad$ ) of a circle centred at the coordinates $\square r \quad \square$ and having a
re im

$$
\square_{r+1}, 0 \square
$$

radius of 1 . Different values of $r$ yield circles of different radii withcentres at different

$$
\overline{r+1}
$$

positions on the $\Gamma_{\mathrm{re}}$-axis. The following properties of the $r$-circles are noted:

- The centres of all $r$-circles lie on the $\Gamma_{\text {re }}$-axis.
- The circle where there is no resistance $(r=0)$ is the largest. It is centred at the origin andhas a radius of 1 .
- The $r$-circles become progressively smaller as $r$ increases from 0 to $\infty$, ending at the $\left(\Gamma_{\mathrm{re}}=1, \Gamma_{\mathrm{im}}=0\right)$ point for an open circuit.
- All the $r$-circles pass through the point $\left(\Gamma_{\mathrm{re}}=1, \Gamma_{\mathrm{im}}=0\right)$.

See Figure 1 for further details.


Figure 1: The $r$-circles in the complex plane $\left(\Gamma_{\mathrm{re}}, \Gamma_{\mathrm{im}}\right)$.

Similarly, (7) can be rearranged as

$$
\begin{array}{ccc}
\Upsilon & 1 \square^{2} & \square 1 \square^{2} \\
\left(\Gamma_{\mathrm{re}}-1\right)^{2}+\square \Gamma_{\mathrm{im}}- & \square & \square \square .  \tag{9}\\
\Upsilon & \bar{x} \square & \overline{\mathrm{x} \square}
\end{array}
$$

Again, (9) is a parametric equation of the type $(x-a)^{2}+(y-b)^{2}=R^{2}$ in the complex plane
$(\Gamma, \Gamma)$ of a circle centred at the coordinates $\stackrel{\Upsilon 1 \square}{ }{ }^{1 \square}$ and having a radius of ${ }^{1}$. Different
$x^{\square \square}$

values of $x$ yield circles of different radii with centres at different positions on the $\Gamma_{\mathrm{re}}=1$
line. The following properties of the $x$-circles are noted:

- The centres of all $x$-circles lie on the $\Gamma_{\mathrm{re}}=1$ line; those for $x>0$ (inductive reactance) lieabove the $\Gamma_{\mathrm{re}}$-axis, and those for $x<0$ lie below the $\Gamma_{\mathrm{re}}$-axis.
- The $x=0$ circle becomes the $\Gamma_{\mathrm{re}}$-axis.
- The $x$-circles become progressively smaller as $\mid x$ increases from 0 to $\infty$, ending at the ( $\Gamma_{\mathrm{re}}=1, \Gamma_{\mathrm{im}}=0$ ) point for an open circuit.
- All the $x$-circles pass through the point $\left(\Gamma_{\mathrm{re}}=1, \Gamma_{\mathrm{im}}=0\right)$.

See Figure 2 for further details.


Figure 2: The $x$-circles in the complex plane $\left(\Gamma_{\mathrm{re}}, \Gamma_{\mathrm{im}}\right)$.
To complete the Smith chart, the two circles' families are superimposed. The Smith chart
therefore becomes a chart of $r$ - and $x$-circles in the
( $\Gamma_{\mathrm{re}}, \Gamma_{\mathrm{im}}$ ) -plane for $\quad \Gamma \leq 1$. The intersection of an $r$-circle and an $x$-circle defines a point which represents a normalized load impedanc $\quad z_{L}=r+j x$. The actual load impedance is $\quad Z_{L}=Z_{0} Z_{L}=Z_{0}(r+j x)$. As an e
illustration, the impedance $Z_{L}=85+j 30$ in a $Z_{0}=50 \wedge$-system is represented by the point $P$ in Figure 3. Here $z_{L}=1.7+j 0.6$ at the intersection of the $r=1.7$ and the $x=0.6$ circles. Values for $\Gamma_{\mathrm{re}}$ and $\Gamma_{\mathrm{im}}$ may then be obtained from the projections onto the horizontal and
vertical axes (see Figure 4). These are approximately given by $\quad \Gamma_{\mathrm{re}} \approx 0.3$ and $\Gamma_{\mathrm{im}} \approx 0.16$. Point $P_{s c}$ at $\left(\Gamma_{\mathrm{re}}=-1, \Gamma_{\mathrm{im}}=0\right)$ corresponds to $r=0$ an $\quad x=0$ and therefore represents a d
short- $\quad P_{o c}$ at $\left(\Gamma_{\mathrm{re}}=1, \Gamma_{\mathrm{im}}=0\right) \quad$ corresponds to an infinite impedance therefore circuit.
represents an open circuit.


Figure 3: Smith chart with rectangular coordinates.


Figure 4: Direct extraction of the reflection coefficient $\Gamma=\Gamma_{\mathrm{re}}+j \Gamma_{\mathrm{im}}$ along the horizontal and vertical axes.

Instead of having a Smith chart marked with $\Gamma_{\mathrm{re}}$ and $\Gamma_{\mathrm{im}}$ marked in rectangular coordinates, the same chart can be marked in polar coordinates, so that every point in the $\Gamma$-plane is specified by a magnitude $\Gamma$ and a phase angle $\theta$. This is illustrated in Figure 5, where several $\Gamma \mid$-circles are shown in dashed lines and some $\theta$-angles are marked around the $|\Gamma|=1$ circle. The $\Gamma \mid$ - $\varphi$ ircles are normally not shown on commercially available Smith charts, but once the point representing a certain $z_{L}=r+j x$ is located, it is simply a matter of
drawing a circle centred at the origin through the point. The ratio of the distance to the point and the radius to the edge of the chart is equal to the magnitude of $\Gamma$ of the load reflection coefficient, and the angle that a line to that point makes with the real axis represents $\theta$. If, for

## example the point

$$
\begin{array}{lll}
\mathrm{Z}_{2}=75-j 100 \wedge & \mathrm{Z}_{3}=j 200 \wedge & \mathrm{Z}_{4}=150 \wedge \\
\mathrm{Z}_{6}=0 \text { (a short circuit) } & \mathrm{Z}_{7}=50 \wedge & \mathrm{Z}_{8}=184-j 900 \\
& & \wedge
\end{array}
$$

$\mathrm{Z}_{1}=100+j 50 \wedge$
$\mathrm{Z}_{5}=\infty$ (an open
circuit)
The normalized impedances shown below are plotted in Figure 6.
$\mathrm{z}_{1}=2+j$
Z5 $=\infty$
$\mathrm{z}_{2}=1.5-j 2$
$\mathrm{Z}_{3}=j 4$
$\mathrm{Z}_{4}=3$

It is also possible to directly extract the reflection coefficient $\Gamma$ on the Smith chart of Figure 6. Once the impedance point is plotted (the intersection point of a constant resistance circle and

$$
z_{L}=1.7+j 0.6 \text { is marked on the Smith chart at point } P, \text { we find that }
$$

$\Gamma_{\iota} \neq 1 / 3$ and $\theta=28^{\circ}$.

Each $\upharpoonright$ fcircle intersects the real axis at two points. In Figure 5 we designate the point on the
positive real axis as $P_{M}$ and on the negative real axis as $P_{m}$. Since $x=0$ along the real axis, both these points represent situations of a purely resistive load, $Z_{L}=R_{L}$. Obviously, $R_{L}>Z_{0}$ at $P_{M}$ where $r>1$, and $R_{L}<Z_{0}$ at $P_{m}$ where $r<1$. Since $S=R_{L} / Z_{0}$ for $R_{L}>Z_{0}$, the value of the $r$ circle passing through the point $P_{M}$ is numerically equal to the standing wave ratio. For the

example where $z_{L}=1.7+j 0.6$, we find that $r=2$ at $P_{M}$, so that $S=r=2$.
Figure 5: Smith chart in polar coordinates.

## Example 1:

Consider a characteristic impedance of $50 \wedge$ with the following impedances:
of a constant reactance circle), simply read the rectangular coordinates projection on the horizontal and vertical axis. This will give $\Gamma_{\mathrm{re}}$, the real part of the reflection coefficient, and
$\Gamma_{\text {im }}$, the imaginary part of the reflection coefficient. Alternatively, the reflection coefficient may be obtained in polar form by using the scales provided on the commercial Smith chart.

$$
\left.\begin{array}{rlrrrr}
\Gamma_{1}=0.4+0.2 j & \Gamma_{2}=0.51-0.4 j & \Gamma_{3} & =0.875+0.48 j & & \Gamma_{4}=0.5 \\
& =0.45 \angle 27^{\circ} & & =0.65 \angle-38^{\circ} & & =0.998 \angle 29^{\circ} \\
& & & =0.5 \angle 0^{\circ} \\
\Gamma_{5} & =1 & & \Gamma_{6} & =-1 &
\end{array}\right)
$$



Figure 6: Points plotted on the Smith chart for Example 1.

The Smith chart is constructed by considering impedance (resistance and reactance). It can be used to analyse these parameters in both the series and parallel worlds. Adding elements in a series is straightforward. New elements can be added and their effects determined by simply moving along the circle to their respective values. However, summing elements in parallel is another matter, where admittances should be added.

We know that, by definition, $Y=1 / Z$ and $Z=1 / Y$. The admittance is expressed in mhos or $\wedge^{-1}$ or alternatively in Siemens or S. Also, as $Z$ is complex, $Y$ must also be complex. Therefore

$$
\begin{equation*}
Y=G+j B \tag{10}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $G$ is called the conductance and $B$ the susceptance of the element. When working with admittance, the first thing that we must do is normalize $y=Y / Y_{0}$. This results in $y$ $=g+j b=1 / z$. So, what happens to the reflection coefficient? We note that

$$
\Gamma=\begin{gather*}
z-1=  \tag{11}\\
z+1 \quad(z-1) / z=1-y=-\quad(z+1) / z \quad 1+y \quad 1
\end{gather*}
$$

Thus, for a specific normalized impedance, say

$$
z_{1}=1.7+j 0.6, \text { we can find the }
$$

corresponding reflection coefficient as $\Gamma_{1}=0.33 \angle 28^{\circ}$. From (11), it then follows that the reflection coefficient for a normalized admittance of $y_{2}=1.7+j 0.6$ will be $\Gamma_{2}=-\Gamma_{1}=0.33 \angle\left(28^{\circ}+180^{\circ}\right)$.

This also implies that for a specific normalized impedance $z$, we can find $y=1 /$ by rotating $z$
through an angle of $180^{\circ}$ around the centre of the Smith chart on a constant radius (see Figure 7).


Figure 7: Results of the $180^{\circ}$ rotation

Note that while $z$ and $y=1 / z$ represent the same component, the new point has a different position on the Smith chart and a different reflection value. This is due to the fact that the plot for $z$ is an impedance plot, but for $y$ it is an admittance plot. When solving problems where elements in series and in parallel are mixed together, we can use the same Smith chart by simply performing rotations where conversions from $z$ to $y$ or $y$ to $z$ are required.

## 2 Smith Charts and transmission line circuits

So far we have based the construction of the Smith chart on the definition of the voltage reflection coefficient at the load. The question is: what happens when we connect the load to a length of transmission line as in Figure 8.


Figure 8: Finite transmission line terminated with load impedance $Z_{L}$.

On a lossless transmission line with $k=\beta$, the input impedance at a distance $z^{\prime}$ from the load is given by

$$
\begin{equation*}
\overline{z_{i}=}=\frac{V\left(z^{\prime}\right)}{I\left(z^{\prime}\right)}={Z_{0}}_{1-\Gamma e^{-j 2 \beta z^{\prime}}}^{1+\Gamma^{-j 2 \beta z^{\prime}}} \tag{12}
\end{equation*}
$$

The normalised impedance is then

$$
\begin{equation*}
z_{i}=-\frac{Z_{i}\left(z^{\prime}\right)}{Z_{0}}=\frac{1+\Gamma_{L} e^{-j 2 \beta z^{\prime}}}{1+\Gamma_{i}} e^{-j 2 \beta z^{\prime}}=\overline{1-\Gamma} . \tag{13}
\end{equation*}
$$

Consequently, the reflection coefficient seen looking into the lossless transmission line of length $z$ is given by

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Gamma_{i}=\Gamma_{L} e^{-j 2 \beta z}=\prod_{L} \phi^{j \theta} e^{-j 2 \beta z} \tag{14}
\end{equation*}
$$

This implies that as we move along the transmission line towards the generator, the magnitude of the reflection coefficient does not change; the angle only changes from a value of $\theta$ at the load to a value of $(\theta-2 \beta z)$ at a distance $z$ from the load. On the Smith chart, we are therefore rotating on a constant $\Gamma$ circle. One full rotation around the Smith chart requires that $2 \beta z=2 \pi$, so that $z^{\prime}=\pi / \beta=\lambda / 2$ where $\lambda$ is the wavelength on the transmission line.

Two additional scales in
$\otimes z^{\prime} / \lambda$ are usually provided along the perimeter of te $\quad \Gamma=1$ circle for easy reading of the phase change $2 \beta \otimes z$ due to a change in line length $\otimes z$. The escale is marked in "wavelengths towards generator" in the clockwise direction (increasing $z$ ') and "wavelengths towards load" in the counter-clockwise direction (decreasing $z$ '). Figure 9
shows a typical commercially available Smith chart.

Each $\Gamma$ |-circle intersects the real axis at two points. Refer to Figure 5. We designate the point
on the positive real axis as $P_{M}$ and on the negative real axis as $P_{m}$. Since $x=0$ along the real axis, both these points represent situations of a purely resistive input impedance, $Z_{i}=R_{i}+j 0$. Obviously, $R_{i}>Z_{0}$ at $P_{M}$ where $r>1$, and $R_{i}<Z_{0}$ at $P_{m}$ where $r<1$. Atthe
point $P_{M}$ we find that $\quad Z_{i}=R_{i}=S Z_{0}$, while $\quad Z_{i}=R_{i}=Z_{0} / S \quad$ at $P_{m}$. The point $P_{M}$ on an
impedance chart corresponds to the positions of a voltage maximum (and current minimum) on the transmission line, while $P_{m}$ represents a voltage minimum (and current maximum). Given an arbitrary normalised impedance $z$, the value of the $r$-circle passing through the point $P_{M}$ is numerically equal to the standing wave ratio. For the example, if $z=1.7+j 0.6$, wefind


Figure 9: The Smith chart.

## Example 2:

Use the Smith chart to find the impedance of a short-circuited section of a lossless $50 \wedge$ coaxial transmission line that is 100 mm long. The transmission line has a dielectric of relative permittivity $\varepsilon_{r}=9$ between the inner and outer conductor, and the frequency under
consideration is 100 MHz .

|  |  | $\beta=\omega$ | $=$ | $\mathrm{rad} / \mathrm{m}$ and |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| For the transmission line, we find |  |  |  |  |
| that |  |  |  |  |

# $\sqrt{\mu_{0} \varepsilon_{0} \varepsilon_{r}}$ <br> $\lambda=2 \pi / \beta=0.9993 \approx 1 \mathrm{~m}$. The transmission line of length $\quad z^{\prime}=100 \mathrm{~mm}$ is therefore 

MALLA REDDY COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY
DEPT.OF ECE
$z / \lambda=0.1$ wavelengths long.

- Since $z_{L}=0$, enter the Smith chart at a point $P_{s c}$.
- Move along the perimeter of the chart $(\Gamma=1)$ by 0.1 "wavelengths towards thegenerator" in a clockwise direction to point $P_{1}$.
- At $P_{1}$, read $r=0$ and $x \approx 0.725$, or $z_{i}=j 0.725$. Then $Z_{i}=j 0.725 \times 50=j 36.3 \wedge$.


Figure 10: Smith chart calculations for Example 2 and Example 3.

Example 3: A lossless transmission line of length $0.434 \lambda$ and characteristic impedance $100 \wedge$ is terminated in an impedance $260+j 180 \wedge$. Find the voltage reflection coefficient, te standing-wave ratio, the input impedance, and the location of a voltage maximum on the line.

Given $z^{\prime}=0.434 \lambda, Z_{0}=100 \wedge$ and $Z_{L}=260+j 180 \wedge$. Then

- Enter the Smith chart at $z_{L}=Z_{L} / Z_{0}=2.6+j 1.8$ shown as point $P_{2}$ in Figure 10.
- With the centre at the origin, draw a circle of radius $O P_{2}=\Gamma_{L}=0.6$.
- Draw the straight line $O P_{2}$ and extend it to $P_{2}$ on the periphery. Read 0.220 on
"wavelengths towards generator" scale. The phase angle $\theta$ of the load reflection may either be read directly from the Smith chart as $21^{\circ}$ on the "Angle of Reflection Coefficient" scale. Therefore $\Gamma_{L}=0.6 e^{j 21 \pi / 180}=0.6 e^{j 0.12 \pi}$.
- The $\Gamma=0.6$ circle intersects the positive real axis $O P_{s c}$ at $r=S=4$. Therefore the voltage standing-wave ratio is 4.
- The find the input impedance, move $P_{2}$ at 0.220 by a total of 0.434 "wavelengths toward the generator" first to 0.500 (same as 0.000 ) and then further to 0.434 -$(0.500-0.220)=0.154$ to $P_{3}^{\prime}$.
- Join $O$ and $P_{3}^{\prime}$ by a straight line which intersects the $\mid \Gamma=0.6$ circle at $P_{3}$. Here $r=0.69$ and $x=1.2$, or $z_{i}=0.69+j 1.2$. Then $Z_{i}=(0.69+j 1.2) \times 100=69+j 120 \wedge$.
- In going from $P_{2}$ to $P_{3}$, the $\quad \mid=0.6$ circle intersects the positive real axis at $P_{M} \quad$ where there is a voltage maximum. Thus the voltage maximum appears at $0.250-0.220=0.030$ wavelengths from the load.


## 3 Transmission line impedance matching.

Transmission lines are often used for the transmission of power and information. For RF power transmission, it is highly desirable that as much power as possible is transmitted from the generator to the load and that as little power as possible is lost on the line itself. This will require that the load be matched to the characteristic impedance of the line, so that the standing wave ratio on the line is as close to unity as possible. For information transmission it is essential that the lines be matched, because mismatched loads and junctions will result in echoes that distort the information-carrying signal.

## Impedance matching by quarter-wave transformer

For a lossless transmission line of length $I$, characteristic impedance of

$$
Z_{0}=R_{0} \quad \text { and }
$$ terminated in a load impedance $Z_{L}$, the input impedance is given by

$$
\begin{gather*}
Z=R_{Z_{t}} j R \tan \beta l \\
R_{0} \quad L  \tag{15}\\
i \quad 0 \quad+j Z \tan \beta /
\end{gather*}
$$

$$
=R_{0} \frac{Z_{L}+j R_{0} \tan (2 \pi / / \lambda)}{R_{0}+j Z_{L} \tan (2 \pi / / \lambda)}
$$

If the transmission line has a length of $I=\lambda / 4$, this reduces to

$$
\begin{align*}
Z= & R_{R_{0}}^{Z_{L}+j R_{0} \tan (\pi / 2)} \\
& =R^{\underline{Z_{l}} / \tan (\pi / 2)+j R_{0}} \\
& { }_{0} R_{0} / \tan (\pi / 2)+j Z^{L} \\
& =R_{0_{0} 0+j R_{0}}^{0} 0+j Z_{L} \\
= & \frac{\left(R_{0}\right)^{2}}{Z_{L}} . \tag{16}
\end{align*}
$$

This presents us with a simple way of matching a resistive load $Z_{L}=R_{L}$ to a real-valued
input impedance $\quad Z_{i}=R_{i}$ : insert a quarter-wave transformer with characteristic impedance
of
$R_{0}$. From (16), we have $R_{i}=\left(R_{0}\right)^{2} / R_{L}$, or

$$
\begin{equation*}
R_{0}=\sqrt{R_{i} R_{L}} . \tag{17}
\end{equation*}
$$

Note that the length of the transmission line has to be chosen to be equal to a quarter of a transmission line wavelength at the frequency where matching is desired. This matching method is therefore frequency sensitive, since the transmission line section will no longer be a quarter of a wavelength long at other frequencies. Also note that since the load is usually matched to a purely real impedance $Z_{i}=R_{i}$, this method of impedance matching can only be applied to resistive loads $Z_{L}=R_{L}$, and is not useful for matching complex load impedances to a lossless (or low-loss) transmission line.

## Example 4

A signal generator has an internal impedance of $50 \wedge$. It needs to feed equal power through alossless $50 \wedge$ transmission line with a phase velocity of $0.5 c$ to two separate resistive loads $\boldsymbol{d}$
$64 \wedge$ and $25 \wedge$ at a frequency of 10 MHz . Quarter-wave transformers are used to match t loads to the $50 \wedge$ line, as shown in Figure 11.
(a) Determine the required characteristic impedances and physical lengths of the quarter-wavelength lines.
(b) Find the standing-wave ratios on the matching line sections.


Figure 11: Impedance matching by quarter-wave transformers (Example 4).
(a) To feed equal power to the two loads, the input resistance at the junction with the mainline looking toward each load must be

$$
R_{i 1}=2 R_{0}=100 \wedge \quad \begin{array}{lll}
\text { an } \\
\text { d }
\end{array} \quad R_{i 2}=2 R_{0}=100 \wedge
$$

Therefore

$$
\begin{aligned}
& R_{Q}=\sqrt{R_{i 1} R_{L 1}}=80 \wedge \\
& R_{Q}^{\prime}=\sqrt{R_{i 2} R_{L 2}}=50 \wedge
\end{aligned}
$$

Assume that the matching sections use the same dielectric as the main line. We know that

$$
u_{p}=\frac{1}{\sqrt{\mu \varepsilon}}=\frac{1}{\sqrt{\mu_{0} \varepsilon_{0} \varepsilon_{r}}}=\frac{\tau}{2}
$$

We can therefore deduce that it uses a dielectric with a relative permittivity of $\varepsilon_{r}=4$.

$$
\lambda=\frac{u_{p}}{f_{f}}=\frac{2 \pi}{k}=15 \mathrm{~m} .
$$

The length of each transmission line section is therefore $I=\lambda / 4=3.75 \mathrm{~m}$.
(b) Under matched conditions, there are no standing waves on the main transmission line, i.e.
$S=1$. The standing wave ratios on the two matching line sections are as follows:
DEPT.OF ECE

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \Gamma_{\mathrm{L} 1}=\frac{R_{L 1}-R_{\mathrm{a}}^{\prime}}{\overline{R+R}}=\frac{64-80}{64+80}=-0.11
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& 1 \\
& 1-0.11
\end{aligned}
$$

Matching section No. 2:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \Gamma \underset{L 2}{=} \underset{L 2-R_{Q}^{\prime}}{R+R^{\prime}}=\frac{25-50}{25+50}=-0.33 \\
& \stackrel{L 2}{{ }^{L 2}+\Gamma_{L 2}}{ }^{02} 1+0.33 \\
& S=\left\lvert\,=\quad \begin{array}{l}
1+0.33 \\
=1.99
\end{array}\right. \\
& 2 \quad 1-0.33
\end{aligned}
$$

Code No: 133BJ
R16

## JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD

# B.Tech II Year I Semester Examinations, March <br> - 2021NETWORK ANALYSIS <br> (Electronics and Communication Engineering) 

Time: 3 hours
Max. Marks: 75

Answer any five questions All questions carry equal marks

1.a What is basic cutee matrix? Explain with an example.
b) Draw the $T$ equivant del for magnetically coupled circuits and explain.
2.a Explain the concept ormped hce transformation with an
) example.
b) In the circuit shown in figute Compute
$\mathrm{v}_{1}=2 \mathrm{e}^{-2 \mathrm{t}}, \mathrm{v}_{2}=3 \mathrm{e}^{-3 \mathrm{t}}$

[8+7]

Figure: 1
3.a) Obtain the expression for resonant frequency of RLC series circuit.
b) In the circuit shown in figure 2 , find current ' i ' at $\mathrm{t}=10 \mathrm{sec}$.


Figure: 2
4.a) What is damping factor? Explain the step response of second order system withunderdamped case.
b) Determine quality factor and bandwidth for the parallel RLC resonant circuit. Given

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{R}=100 \Omega, \mathrm{~L}=0.2 \mathrm{mH} \text { and } \mathrm{C}=500 \mu \mathrm{~F} . \tag{7+8}
\end{equation*}
$$

## MICROWAVE AND OPTICAL COMMUNICATIONS

5.a) Define average value of a triangular periodic waveform. Derive the expression for it forsinusoidal waveform.
b) Using Laplace transform techniques, derive the expression for transient current in seriesRL circuit excited by impulse input.
6. Obtain the transient response of current for the following network shown below figure 3 .
[15]

7.a) What is characteristic imped.ae? Exp in its importance in detail.
b) Derive g parameters for the follo ving two port network shown in figure 4.


Figure: 4
8.a) Give the classification of attenuators.
b) Discuss in detail about the design of constant HP filter.

